A Guide to the Microfilm Edition of

RECORDS OF THE
MILITARY
ASSISTANCE
COMMAND
VIETNAM

Part 1.
The War in Vietnam,
1954–1973
MACV Historical Office
Documentary Collection

UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA
A Guide to the Microfilm Edition of

RECORDS OF THE
MILITARY ASSISTANCE COMMAND
VIETNAM

Part 1.
MACV Historical Office Documentary Collection

Microfilmed from the holdings of the
Library of the U.S. Army Military History Institute
Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania

Project Editor and Guide Compiler
Robert E. Lester

A microfilm project of
UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA
An Imprint of CIS
4520 East-West Highway • Bethesda, MD 20814-3389
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>xiii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note on the MACV Command Historical Program</td>
<td>xvii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>xix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACV Organizational Charts</td>
<td>xxvii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source Note</td>
<td>xxix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editorial Note</td>
<td>xxix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronyms/Initialisms List</td>
<td>xxxi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map—South Vietnam’s Administrative Divisions</td>
<td>xxxvii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel Index</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reel 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000 (MACV—Command Group)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001 (MACJ00—COMUSMACV)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reels 2-3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001 (MACJ00—COMUSMACV) cont.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reel 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001 (MACJ00—COMUSMACV) cont.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001.1 (COMUSMACV)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003.1—LOC [2033.1—LOC] (MACDC—LOC—Construction Directorate: Lines of Communication)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003.1—RPM [2033.1—RPM] (MACDC—RPM—Construction Directorate: Real Property Management)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004 (MACJ01R—Deputy to COMUSMACV for CORDS)</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006 (MACJ02—Chief of Staff)</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reel 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006 (MACJ02—Chief of Staff) cont.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006.1 (MACCCS—[Command] Chief of Staff)</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007 (MACJA—Staff Judge Advocate)</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 (MACSA—Science Advisor)</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010 (MACEA—Economic Affairs)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012 (MACOI—Office of Information)</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reels 6-8</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012 (MACOI—Office of Information) cont.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reel 18
2018.1-ADV (MACDP-ADV—Personnel Directorate: Personnel Advisory Branch) .................................................. 42
2018.1-CP (MACDP-CP—Personnel Directorate: Civil Personnel Branch) ......................................................... 43
2018.1-PMS (MACDP-PMS—Personnel Directorate: Personnel Management and Services) ........................................ 43
2019 (MACJ2—Intelligence) .................................................. 43
2019-13-3 (MACJ213-3—Intelligence: Office of Director of U.S. Element—CMIC) ................................................ 44
2019-3 (MACJ23—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production) ...................................................... 44

Reel 19
2019-3 (MACJ23—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production) cont ...................................................... 44
2019-31 (MACJ231—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production—CMEC) ......................................... 44
2019-31-1 (MACJ231-1—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production—CMEC: Ordnance) ....................... 44
2019-31-6 (MACJ231-6—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production—CMEC: Personnel) ....................... 45
2019-31-8 (MACJ231-8—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production—CMEC: Logistics) ......................... 45
2019-32 (MACJ232—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production—CICV) ........................................... 45
2019-33 (MACJ233—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production—SRAD) ........................................ 45

Reel 20
2019-5 (MACJ25—Intelligence: Directorate of Plans and Management) ..................................................... 47
2019-61 (MACJ261—Intelligence: Directorate of Combat Intelligence—CDEC) ............................................. 47
2019-7 (MACJ27—Intelligence: Intelligence Data Handling Systems Directorate) .............................................. 47
2019-73 (MACJ273—Intelligence: Intelligence Data Handling Systems Directorate—Applications Division) .............. 47
2019-87 (MACJ287—Intelligence: Ordnance) ........................................................................................................... 47
2019-IDHS (MACJ2-IDHS—Intelligence Data Handling Systems Directorate) ................................................... 47
2019-IOD (MACJ2-IOD—Intelligence: Intelligence Operations Division) ............................................................ 48
2019.1 (MACDI—Intelligence Directorate) ............................................................................................................. 48

Reel 21
2019.1 (MACDI—Intelligence Directorate) cont ..................................................................................................... 48
2019.1-2 (MACDI-2—Intelligence Directorate: Counterintelligence Division) ....................................................... 48
2020 (MACJ3—Operations) ......................................................................................................................................... 48
2020-02 (MACJ3-02—Operations: Manpower Control Division) ............................................................................. 49
2020-031 (MACJ3-031—Operations: Plans Directorate—Operational Plans Division) ............................................. 49
2020-032 (MACJ3-032—Operations: Plans Directorate—Force Development Division) ......................................... 49
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reel 21 cont.</th>
<th>2020-033 (MACJ3-033—Operations: Plans Directorate—Manpower Control Branch)</th>
<th>51</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2020-04 (MACJ3-04—Operations: Joint Liaison Group)</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2020-044 (MACJ3-044—Operations: Joint Liaison Group—Tripartite Actions Branch)</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2020-05 (MACJ3-05—Operations: Evaluation and Analysis Division)</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel 22</td>
<td>2020-051 (MACJ3-051—Operations: Evaluation and Analysis Division—Combat Developments Branch)</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2020-052 (MACJ3-052—Operations: Evaluation and Analysis Division—Research, Development, Test and Evaluation Branch)</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2020-053 (MACJ3-053—Operations: Evaluation and Analysis Division—Operations Evaluation Branch)</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2020-06 (MACJ3-06—Operations: Surface Operations Division)</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel 23</td>
<td>2020-06 (MACJ3-06—Operations: Surface Operations Division) cont</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2020-063 (MACJ3-063—Operations: Surface Operations Division—PSYOPS Branch)</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2020-08 (MACJ3-08—Operations: Command Center)</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel 24</td>
<td>2020-10 (MACJ3-10—Operations: Operations Security Division)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2020-11 (MACJ3-11—Operations: Operations Security Division—PSYOPS Branch)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2020-12 (MACJ3-12—Operations: Operations Security Division—Manpower Branch)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2020-21 (MACJ3-21—Operations: Force Development Division—Operations Plans Branch)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2020-22 (MACJ3-22—Operations: Force Development Division—Manpower Branch)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2020-32 (MACJ3-32—Operations: Command and Control Division—Operational Plans Branch)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2020-35 (MACJ3-35—Operations: Command and Control Division—MACV, HQ)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2020-41 (MACJ3-41—Operations: Doctrine and Analysis Division—Weapons)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2020.1 (MACDO—Operations Directorate)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2020.1-1 (MACDO-1—Operations Directorate: Executive Division)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2021 (MACJ4—Logistics)</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel 25</td>
<td>2021 (MACJ4—Logistics) cont</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2021—EAD (MACJ4—EAD—Logistics: Engineer Advisory Division)</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2021—2-FW (MACJ4—2-FW—Logistics: Materials and Services Division—Free World Forces)</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2021–2–LM (MACJ42–LM—Logistics: Materials and Services Division—Logistics Management) ........................................ 58
2021–2–RR & P (MACJ42–RR & P—Logistics: Materials and Services Division—*) .......................................................... 58
2021–2–SS (MACJ42–SS—Logistics: Materials and Services Division—Surplus Property) ................................................... 58
2021–4 (MACJ44—Logistics: Plans and Special Projects Division) ...................................................................................... 59
2021–5 (MACJ45—Logistics: Transportation Division) ................................................................................................. 59
2021–5–TMA (MACJ45–TMA—Logistics: Transportation Division—Traffic Management Agency) ........................................ 59
2021–6 (MACJ46—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate) ......................................................................................... 59
Reel 26
2021–6 (MACJ46—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate) cont................................................................. 60
2021–6–AE (MACJ46–AE—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate—Engineer Advisory Division) .................. 60
2021–6–CLCAD (MACJ46–CLCAD—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate—Combined Logistics Command Advisory Division) 60
2021–6–EA (MACJ46–EA—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate—Engineer Advisory Division) .................. 60
2021–63 (MACJ463—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate—Base Development Division) ........................................ 61
2021–64 (MACJ464—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate—Combined Logistics Command) ........................................ 61
2021–7 (MACJ47—Logistics: Procurement Policy Division) .................................................................................. 61
Reel 27
2021–7 (MACJ47—Logistics: Procurement Policy Division) cont................................................................. 61
2021.1 (MACDL—Logistics Directorate) .............................................................................................................. 62
2021.1–AO (MACDL–AO—Logistics Directorate: Ordnance Advisory Division) ...................................................... 62
2021.1–ESE (MACDL–ESE—Logistics Directorate: Engineer Services Element) .................................................. 62
2021.1–C–CE (MACDL–C–CE—Construction Directorate: Construction and Engineering Division) .............. 62
2021.1–40 (MACDL–40—Logistics Directorate: Joint Logistics Advisory Division) ........................................ 62
2021.1–42 (MACDL–42—Logistics Directorate: Supply and Services Division) .................................................. 63
2021.1–43 (MACDL–43—Construction Directorate) ............................................................................................ 63
2021.1–43–PRE (MACDL–43–PRE—Construction Directorate: Programs and Real Estate Branch) .................. 63
2021.1–44 (MACDL–44—Logistics Directorate: Plans and Programs Division) .................................................. 63
2022 (MACJ5—Plans) .................................................................................................................................................. 63
Reel 28
2022 (MACJ5—Plans) cont........................................................................................................................................... 64
2022–NLO (MACJ5–NLO—Plans: Navy Liaison Officer) ..................................................................................... 64
Reel 28 cont.
2022-1 (MACJ51—Plans: Administrative Division) .......................... 64
2022-2 (MACJ52—Plans: Strategic Plans [U.S.-SEATO] Division) ...... 64
2022-3 (MACJ53—Plans: Cease-fire Planning Division) .................. 65
2022-4 (MACJ54—Plans: Special Plans Division) .......................... 65
2023 (MACJ6—Communications-Electronics) ................................. 65
2023-2 (MACJ62—Communications-Electronics: Advisory Division) .. 65
2023-3 (MACJ63—Communications-Electronics: Plans and Operations Division) ..................................................... 66
2023-33 (MACJ633—Communications-Electronics: Plans and Operations Division—Support Branch) ................................. 66

Reel 29
2023.1 (MACCE—Communications-Electronics Directorate) ............. 66
2023.1-2 (MACCE—Communications-Electronics Directorate: Advisory Branch) ......................................................... 66
2024 (MACCORDS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support) ................................................................. 66
2024-CD (MACCORDS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Community Development Division) ............... 68
2024-CDD (MACCORDS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Community Development Directorate) .......... 68
2024-CDD-CA (MACCORDS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Community Development Directorate—Civic Action) ........................................................................ 68
2024-CDD (MACCORDS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Community Development Directorate—National Training Center) .................................................. 68
2024-CH (MACCORDS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Chieu Hoi Division) ........................................ 68
2024-CHD (MACCORDS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Chieu Hoi Directorate) .................................. 68
2024-OTF (MACCORDS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Operations, Territorial Forces) ......................... 69
2024-PHD (MACCORDS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: PHUNG HOANG Directorate) ......................... 69
2024-PP & P (MACCORDS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Plans, Policy, and Programs Division) ............ 69
2024-PS (MACCORDS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Public Safety Division) ........................................ 69
2024-PSG (MACCORDS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Pacification Studies Groups) ......................... 69

Reel 30
2024-RA (MACCORDS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Research and Analysis Division) ......................... 69
2024-RA-AR (MACCORDS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Research and Analysis Division—Activities Reports) ........................................................................... 70
2024-RAD (MACCORDS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Research and Analysis Directorate) .................. 70
2024-RAD-R (MACCORDS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Research and Analysis Directorate—Reports) ................................................................. 70
2024-REF (MACCORDS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Refugee Division) ............................................. 70
2024–SCAG–SD (MACCORDS–SCAG–SD—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Saigon Civil Assistance Group—Self Defense Division) ................................................................. 70


2024–WVD–P (MACCORDS–WVD–P—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: War Victims Directorate—Programs Division) ....................................................................................................................... 71

2025 (MACMA—Military Assistance) .......................................................................................................................................................................................... 71

Reel 31

2025 (MACMA—Military Assistance) cont. ................................................................................................................................. 72

Reel 32

2025 (MACMA—Military Assistance) cont. ................................................................................................................................. 73

2025–OP (MACMA–OP—Military Assistance: Organization and Programs Division) ................................................................................................................................. 73


Reel 33


2026 (MACCO—Comptroller) ................................................................................................................................................................................................. 74

2026–F (MACCO–F—Comptroller: Financial Affairs Division) ................................................................................................................................. 74

2026–M (MACCO–M—Comptroller: Management Division) ................................................................................................................................. 75

2026–VN (MACCO–VN—Comptroller: Vietnamese Advisory Division) ................................................................................................................................................................................................. 75

2026–VNAD (MACCO–VNAD—Comptroller: Vietnamese Advisory Division) ................................................................................................................................................................................................. 75

Reel 34

2026–VNAD (MACCO–VNAD—Comptroller: Vietnamese Advisory Division) cont. ................................................................................................................................. 76

Reel 35

2026–VNAD (MACCO–VNAD—Comptroller: Vietnamese Advisory Division) cont. ................................................................................................................................. 76

2027 (MACAG—Adjutant General) ................................................................................................................................................................................................. 76

2027–A (MACAG–A—Adjutant General: Administrative Services Division) ................................................................................................................................................................................................. 77

2027–AH–A (MACAG–AH–A—Adjutant General: Army Heraldry Institute—Authorizations Branch) ................................................................................................................................................................................................. 77

2027–AM (MACAG–AM—Adjutant General: Administrative Secretary) ................................................................................................................................................................................................. 77

2027–AO (MACAG–AO—Adjutant General: Administrative Services Division—Operations Branch) ................................................................................................................................................................................................. 77

2027–H (MACAG–H—Adjutant General: Project HIEU Division) ................................................................................................................................................................................................. 77
Reel 35 cont.

2027-M (MACAG-M—Adjutant General:
Mail [Postal Operations Division]) ........................................... 77
2027-P (MACAG-P—Adjutant General: Publications Division) .......... 78
2027-PA (MACAG-PA—Adjutant General:
Personnel Actions Division) .................................................. 78
2027-PD (MACAG-PD—Adjutant General: Personnel Division—
Awards and Decorations Branch) ......................................... 78
2027-PMA (MACAG-PMA—Adjutant General:
Personnel Management Division) ......................................... 78
2027-PP (MACAG-PP—Adjutant General:
Personnel Processing Division) ........................................... 78
2027-PS (MACAG-PS—Adjutant General:
Personnel Services Division) ............................................. 78
2028 (MACCH—Chaplain) ......................................................... 79

Reel 36

2028 (MACCH—Chaplain) cont.................................................. 79
2028-RVNAD (MACCH-RVNAD—Chaplain: RVNAF Affairs—
Advisory Section) ......................................................... 79
2029 (MACMD—Command Surgeon) ......................................... 79
2029-PO (MACMD-PO—Command Surgeon:
Plans and Operations Division) .......................................... 80
2030 (MACPM—Provost Marshal) ............................................ 80
2030-DD (MACPM-DD—Provost Marshal:
Drug Suppression Division) ................................................ 81
2030-PW (MACPM-PW—Provost Marshal:
Prisoner of War Division) ................................................... 81
2030-SI (MACPM-SI—Provost Marshal:
Security and Investigation Division) .................................. 82
2030-SIDS (MACPM-SIDS—Provost Marshal:
Security and Investigation Division) ................................... 82
2031 (MACFWMAO—Free World Military Assistance Office) .......... 82

Reel 37

2031 (MACFWMAO—Free World Military Assistance Office) cont .......... 82
2031.1 (MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate:
South Vietnam) ......................................................... 83

Reel 38

2031.1 (MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate:
South Vietnam) cont.......................................................... 84

Reel 39

2031.1 (MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate:
South Vietnam) cont.......................................................... 86
2031.2 (MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate: Australia) .... 86
2031.3 (MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate:
Republic of Korea) .......................................................... 86
2031.4 (MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate:
Republic of the Philippines) ............................................ 87
2031.5 (MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate: Thailand) ..... 87
2032 (MACDMA—Data Management Agency) ............................. 87
2033 (MACDC—Construction Directorate) .................................. 87

Reel 40

2033 (MACDC—Construction Directorate) cont............................. 88
Reel 41
2033 (MACDC—Construction Directorate) cont. ........................................ 89
2033—AD (MACDC—AD—Construction Directorate: Advisory Division) ........ 90

Reel 42
2033—PP (MACDC—PP—Construction Directorate: Plans and Programs Division) ........................................ 90
2033—PO (MACDC—PO—Construction Directorate: Plans and Operations Division) ........................................ 91
2033—RPM (MACDC—RPM—Construction Directorate: Real Property Management Division) .................. 91
2034 (MACT—Training Directorate) ...................................................... 91
2034—P & P (MACT—P & P—Training Directorate: Plans and Programs Division) ........................................ 92
2034—PPA (MACT—PPA—Training Directorate: Plans and Programs Division—Advisory Section) .................. 92
2034—S (MACT—S—Training Directorate: Service Schools Division) .......... 92
2034—SPT (MACT—SPT—Training Directorate: Support Division) .............. 92
2034.1 (MACAAG—Army Advisory Group) .......................................... 92

Reel 43
2034.1 (MACAAG—Army Advisory Group) cont. .................................. 92
2034.1—CA—C (MACAAG—CA—C—Army Advisory Group: Combined Arms Directorate—Artillary Advisory Command) ........................................ 93
2034.1—P (MACAAG—P—Army Advisory Group: Personnel Directorate) ........................................ 93
2034.1—PP & SA (MACAAG—PP & SA—Army Advisory Group: Plans, Programs, and Special Actions Directorate) ........................................ 93
2034.1—PT (MACAAG—PT—Army Advisory Group: Training Directorate) ........................................ 93
2034.1—T (MACAAG—T—Army Advisory Group: Training Directorate) ........ 93
2034.1—TN (MACAAG—TN—Army Advisory Group: Training Directorate—Training Centers Division) ........ 93
2034.1—TS (MACAAG—TS—Army Advisory Group: Training Directorate—Service Schools Division) ........ 93
2035—40 (MACSOG—Studies and Observations Group: SPAR) .................. 94
2036 (MACAS—Administrative Services) ............................................. 94
2036—A (MACAS—Administrative Services: Administration) ................. 94
2036—AO (MACAS—Administrative Services: Administrative Operations) ........ 94
2036—PA (MACAS—Administrative Services: Personnel Administration) ........ 94
2037 (MACPD—Psychological Operations Directorate) ........................... 94
2041 (MACST—Special Troops) ...................................................... 94
2041—CG (MACST—CG—Special Troops: Office of the Commanding General) ........................................ 95
2041—SPO (MACST—SPO—Special Troops: Support Personnel and Operations Division) .................. 95
2042 (MACFR—First Regional Assistance Command [MR 1/1 Corps]) ........ 95
2042—OP (MACFR—First Regional Assistance Command [MR 1/1 Corps]: Operations) .................. 96
Military Assistance Command Vietnam (MACV) came into existence in February 1962. It was created as a result of President John F. Kennedy's decision to expand American military advice and support to the South Vietnamese government of President Ngo Dinh Diem in its fight against the Communist-led Viet Cong insurgents. President Kennedy inserted American military advisors into every unit of the South Vietnamese armed forces to improve the planning and execution of the counterinsurgency campaign. He also sent fixed-wing and helicopter aviation units and other support troops to Vietnam to provide combat capability and technical expertise that the South Vietnamese lacked.

This military assistance went far beyond the limited training and materiel support hitherto provided the South Vietnamese by the 680-man United States Military Assistance Advisory Group (MAAG) Vietnam, which had been operating in that country since the beginning of American aid to the French in Indochina in 1950. To establish effective command of the enlarged U.S. effort, and to signal to friends and enemies alike, the U.S. commitment to save South Vietnam, the administration activated MACV, a new headquarters under a four-star general, with jurisdiction over the MAAG (which it absorbed in May 1964), the aviation and other units, and the advisors.

The successive commanders of U.S. Military Assistance Command Vietnam (COMUSMACVs)—Generals Paul D. Harkins (1962–64), William C. Westmoreland (1964–68), Creighton W. Abrams (1968–72), and Frederick C. Weyland (1972–73)—performed a complex dual task. On the one hand, they functioned as advisors and assistants to the highest civilian and military leaders of South Vietnam, subject only to the authority of the U.S. ambassador on matters of overall policy. At the same time, they headed U.S. unified command—one made up of units from all the services—and in that capacity directed the operations of a U.S. military force that eventually numbered more than five hundred thousand men, hundreds of vessels, and thousands of aircraft. As a unified commander, COMUSMACV was directly subordinate to the U.S. Commander-in-Chief, Pacific (CINCPAC), whose theater encompassed the entire Pacific Ocean area, as well as the fringes of mainland Asia. CINCPAC was the link between COMUSMACV and the Joint Chiefs of Staff in Washington. In addition, he directly controlled air operations against North Vietnam. COMUSMACV had charge of military operations within South Vietnam and in immediately adjacent portions of Laos and North Vietnam.

At the height of the war, MACV's command relationships within its area of responsibility were manyfold and complex. The command conducted U.S. ground operations through two army field force headquarters and a Marine amphibious force, each of which cooperated in a section of South Vietnam with a Vietnamese Army corps. Component commands under MACV—U.S. Army, Vietnam; the Seventh Air Force; and U.S. Naval Forces, Vietnam—administered and supplied units of their own services. The air force and navy headquarters also directed their services' combat operations and their advisory programs. Army advisors worked either under the field force commanders or directly for MACV, which did not formally command the South Vietnamese armed forces but instead worked with them on the basis of "cooperation and coordination," to avoid any suggestion of American colonial domination. The command established similar relationships with the Australia, New Zealand, Philippine, Thai, and South Korea contingents that operated in South Vietnam. In practice, MACV, through its network of advisors with every South Vietnamese unit, and through its control of air, artillery, and logistical support, exercised the decisive influence over all allied military operations. However, COMUSMACV's lack of command authority over the South Vietnamese
armed forces may have reduced his effectiveness in remedying their many deficiencies in leadership, administration, and tactics.

The struggle in Vietnam was only partially a military one. Hence, MACV worked in close, but not always harmonious, cooperation with other U.S. government agencies with which it formed the U.S. “country team” headed by the ambassador. Military and civilian activities overlapped most extensively in pacification, the campaign to replace Viet Cong political control in the countryside with that of the Saigon government. In May 1967, after prolonged controversy and several unsuccessful organizational experiments, President Lyndon B. Johnson placed the entire U.S. pacification effort—civilian and military—under COMUSMACV. This decision resulted in the addition to MACV headquarters of the Office of Civil Operations and Revolutionary Development Support (CORDS), headed by a civilian deputy COMUSMACV with ambassadorial rank. Under the deputy for CORDS, U.S. pacification advisors from all agencies were combined in a single organization that carried on the struggle against the Viet Cong for the control and allegiance of the people.

MACV headquarters began operations in February 1962 with a staff of 216 officers and men and with the expectation of being in existence for only a couple of years. As the war dragged on and the U.S. presence and activity expanded, the headquarters grew in size and organizational complexity. Eventually it contained well over three thousand military personnel and civilians. Initially housed in a number of buildings scattered throughout downtown Saigon, the headquarters moved to a sprawling, specially constructed complex at Tan Son Nhut airbase on the outskirts of the South Vietnamese capital in August 1967. The work of MACV headquarters, and the making of its major command decisions, was centered in the traditional general staff sections, which carried a “J” rather than a “G” designation because MACV was a joint organization: J1 (Personnel), J2 (Intelligence), J3 (Operations), J4 (Logistics), J5 (Plans), and J6 (Communications-Electronics). In addition, a number of special staff offices and agencies performed a variety of tasks. These included offices of the comptroller, judge advocate, provost marshall, chaplain, surgeon, adjutant general, inspector general, and headquarters commandant, as well as a large public information establishment. Other offices and directorates, inherited from the MAAG, administered financial and materiel support of the South Vietnamese forces. MACV headquarters contained a Joint Research and Testing Activity, which developed new counterinsurgency equipment and tactics. The deceptively titled Studies and Observations Group directed a shadowy clandestine war against North Vietnam and the Ho Chi Minh Trail in Laos. Although MACV headquarters included officers and men of all military services, Army personnel predominated in numbers and occupied most key command and staff positions, and the headquarters largely followed army administrative procedures.

MACV headquarters generated vast quantities of documents, the products of its many activities and also of its efforts to meet the seemingly insatiable demands of the White House, Defense Department, and other Washington agencies for reports and statistics. In records management, as in other staff functions, the command adhered to army rules and regulations. Its various subdivisions were supposed to organize their historically significant files according to a prescribed system and ship them back to the United States on a regular schedule for storage in federal records centers. The returned records came under control of the Office of the Adjutant General of the Army until 1988, when they were transferred to the custodianship of the National Archives and Records Administration. In addition, the MACV Historian’s Office, a headquarters agency headed by an army colonel, collected its own documents, interviews, and other materials, for use in preparing annual MACV command histories. These materials it eventually retired, as a separate collection, to the federal records centers.

In Vietnam, especially in the period before 1969, this system worked less than perfectly. At most headquarters, records management suffered from shortages of qualified personnel and lack of command attention and support. Records retirement procedures and schedules rarely were fully adhered to, and many documents were destroyed or wound up in irregular personnel files. During the period of 1969–1970, the army’s investigation of the My Lai massacre, as a byproduct, brought to light the deficiencies in records management in Vietnam commands. In response, the Adjutant General’s Office, during the MACV’s last years in operation, attempted to improve the thoroughness and regularity of records retention and retirement. At the same time, command historians at MACV and other headquarters, and historical detachments in the field, intensified their own collection efforts. Frequently, they sent documents directly to the army’s Office of the Chief of Military History.
References

Note on the MACV Command Historical Program

Military history, defined as an objective, descriptive, and interpretive record of the activities of armed forces in peace and war, reveals lessons that have been learned and enables military and civilian leaders to approach problems more intelligently. Evaluation of past experiences is important to planners in determining policies and plans and in preparing for future contingencies. In addition, historical military records provide the information necessary to answer questions on a wide variety of matters, such as the record of an individual or organization, and the success or failure of a particular plan, operation, or administrative policy.

The mission and operation of Military Assistance Command Vietnam (MACV) were unique in U.S. military history. MACV was a major undertaking by both the U.S. government and military establishments. Individuals and agencies throughout the U.S. government had an intense interest in how MACV accomplished or failed its mission: the plans, programs, and problems. For the MACV experience to have been of value, it was important that all elements of MACV—staff offices, advisory units, and subordinate commands—record their major activities.

MACV Directive 870-2 (and subsequent directives in November 1971 and August 1972) prescribed the policies and procedures for the conduct of a command historical program and for collecting and preserving records of historical value. To ensure an authoritative historical record of the activities of the MACV Command, the program encompassed the collection of information, preparation of appropriate histories or historical summaries, and preservation of historical records.

All elements of MACV shared responsibility for the MACV command historical program. A historical officer was appointed by each staff office, advisory group, and subordinate command. The historical officer was charged with the authority to carry out the objectives of the historical program under the guidance of the military history branch of the Office of the Secretary, Joint Staff. These objectives included the production of a historical record of the significant activities in all major areas of operation by the MACV Command; the preparation of detailed historical summaries that recorded the activities of subordinate elements, particularly in advising and assisting the Armed Forces of the Republic of Vietnam; and the preservation of records of historical value as source documents for research.

Through the military history branch's Command Historian's Office, the annual MACV command history was prepared, as well as various studies and monographs on selected subjects. The Command Historian's Office also maintained historical reference files for the use of the branch. In addition, the military history branch advised on the collection of historically significant documents and ensured the ultimate disposition of these materials.

The compilation of the Annual MACV Command History, a primary function of the military history branch, was a comprehensive summary of the activities of MACV. It was designed to preserve the history of the role of MACV and to enable the MACV, Commander-in-Chief, Pacific, and Joint Chiefs of Staff personnel, and those of other commands and offices of the Department of Defense to obtain an understanding of the problems faced by MACV, as well as the operational, logistical, and administrative activities of the command. The Annual MACV Command History is a valuable source of information and data in helping to overcome the lack of institutional memory. The historical officers in the various MACV staff offices, advisory groups, and subordinate commands, were responsible for compiling and submitting periodic historical summaries to the military historical branch. These
summaries were used both as source documents for the preparation of the Annual MACV Command History and as detailed records of the major activities, programs, and problems encountered by the various elements of MACV. The summaries also provide valuable records for the understanding of U.S. military activities in the Republic of Vietnam. As an example, advisory group reports are prime sources for the study of the affects of Vietnamization.

In addition to periodic historical summaries, the various staff offices, advisory groups, and subordinate commands provided the Military History Branch with historically significant documents. These documents were the basis for the Command Historian's reference files. These documents included correspondence and memoranda on significant changes in mission, organization, or command and control of the various elements of MACV, especially during the drawdown period; materials on specific activities, such as those affecting the status of operations within MACV Command; documentation on policies, programs, and problems related to the structuring, training, equipping, and advising of the Armed Forces of the Republic of Vietnam and the South Vietnamese government; briefing books, fact sheets, and studies compiled for conference and or distinguished visitor's use on a wide variety of topics; and Special Category messages and Back Channel communications related to the prosecution of the war.
SCOPE AND CONTENT NOTE

Part 1. The War in Vietnam, 1954–1973. MACV Historical Office Documentary Collection of the microfilm series entitled Records of the Military Assistance Command Vietnam, constitutes a portion of the historical reference files maintained by the Military History Branch. These materials were submitted by the various staff offices, advisory groups, and subordinate commands to the Military History Branch, as required by the MACV directive 870-1 that instituted the command historical program.

Part 1 consists of periodic historical summaries; correspondence and memoranda between the various component elements of MACV, including advisory groups, subordinate commands, and other service branches; and reports and studies highlighting operations, plans, policies, and programs instituted by MACV Command. There are also materials on the activities of the various Free World Military Assistance Forces serving in Vietnam. The materials included in Part 1 have been arranged by staff office, advisory group, or subordinate command. This arrangement was initiated by the Military History Institute, Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania. Not all staff offices are represented; UPA has microfilmed the collection in its entirety as it is arranged. The Military History Institute was the primary depository for the records of the Military History Branch and the Office of the Command Historian. A brief description of the components of MACV, HQ (headquarters) is provided below.

MACV, HQ comprised the Command Group, including the commander, U.S. Military Assistance Command, Vietnam (COMUSMACV) and deputy commanders, including the deputy COMUSMACV, deputy to COMUSMACV for **CORDS**, special assistant to COMUSMACV, and a joint MACV staff. The joint staff included the chief of staff, secretary of the joint staff, deputy chief of staff for economic affairs (MACEA), and three assistant staff groupings: the general staff, the special staff, and the personal staff. These staff were assigned specific functions that, collectively, encompassed the responsibilities of COMUSMACV. They were responsible for formulating policies, preparing plans, issuing orders and directives, and coordinating and supervising the various military, political, and advisory programs. In addition, the various staffs were authorized to communicate directly with the appropriate staff elements of subordinate commands and counterparts in the Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces (RVNAF).

The general staff consisted of the assistant chiefs of staff for Personnel (MACJ1), Intelligence (MACJ2), Operations (MACJ3), Logistics (MACJ4), Plans (MACJ5), Communications-Electronics (MACJ6), Civil Operations and Rural Development Support (MACCORDS), Military Assistance (MACMA), and the Comptroller (MACCO). These were the principal staff offices of MACV.

The special staff consisted of the Adjutant General (MACAG), Chaplain (MACCH), Headquarters Commandant (MACHC), Command Surgeon (MACMD), Construction Directorate (MACDC), Training Directorate (MACD), Free World Military Assistance Office (FWMAO), and the Data Management Agency (MACDMA). These staff offices provide advice and assistance to the COMUSMACV, the chief of staff, other staff offices, subordinate commands, and senior advisors on specialized matters within their areas of responsibility.

The personal staff consisted of the: Inspector General (MACIG), Office of Information (MACOI), Staff Judge Advocate (MACJA), and Science Advisor (MACSA). These staff offices provided very specialized assistance and advice as prescribed directly by COMUSMACV.

*See the Acronyms/initialisms List, on page xxxi, for a description of any acronym used in this guide.
In addition to the staff offices described above, there were a few specialized staff offices that performed functions outside of normal military requirements. These staff offices included the Studies and Observations Group, a "dirty tricks" organization, and the Psychological Operations Directorate. There were also staff offices that were created during the final drawdown and redeployment phase of MACV's withdrawal from SVN. These included the Administrative Services (MACAS), MACV Special Troops (MACST), and the Defense Attaché Office (DAO). These last offices coordinated and directed the functions of consolidated offices within MACV, HQ.

Various advisory groups and subordinate commands provided advice and assistance to COMUSMACV on the implementation of U.S. civil and military policies, programs, and plans in RVN. Particularly insightful "on-the-spot" reports, memoranda, and correspondence provided COMUSMACV with a localized and "countryside" view of the various policies, programs, and operations implemented by U.S. military and civil authorities and advisors in RVN. These advisory groups and subordinate commands included the Regional Assistance Commands, USARV and its components, and other service commands.

With the steady withdrawal of U.S. forces and Vietnamization of the war, mid-1972 saw several of the principal general staff offices reorganized; a few were even consolidated. This reorganization reflected the diminishing role of MACV in the affairs of SVN and the prosecution of the war. The basic functions of these offices remained the same, but policymaking, implementation, planning, and advising were accomplished with a smaller JTD and closer coordination with COMUSMACV and the U.S. embassy. These reorganized staff offices were designated as directorates.

A brief description of each staff office (or directorate), advisory group, and subordinate command represented in this micropublication, is provided below.

2000 (MACV Command Group)
The command groups consisted of the COMUSMACV and his specialized deputies. The command group supervised and coordinated the work of the various staff offices, advisory groups, subordinate commands, and component services operating in the RVN.

2001 (MACV, HQ [COMUSMACV])
The COMUSMACV was responsible for supervising, coordinating, and implementing policies, programs, and plans formulated by the U.S. military and political establishments in RVN. Apart from the U.S. ambassador, he was the chief U.S. authority on matters pertaining to military operations, programs, and plans and their relationship to civil and political matters.

2003 (MACDC—Director of Construction)
See 2033 (MACDC—Construction Directorate)

2004 (MACJ01R—Deputy to COMUSMACV for Civil Operations and Rural Development Support [DEPCORDS])
DEPCORDS assisted COMUSMACV in discharging his responsibilities in the area of military and civilian support to the GVN Rural Development Program. DEPCORDS was responsible for supervising the formulation and execution of the various military and civilian plans, policies, and programs. In addition, DEPCORDS advised the GVN on local security in the countryside and the eradication of the VCI.

2006 (MACJ02; MACCCS—Chief of Staff)
MACJ02 was the principal staff assistant and advisor to COMUSMACV. He was responsible for coordinating and supervising the activities of the general and special staffs.

2007 (MACJA—Staff Judge Advocate)
MACJA was the principal advisor to COMUSMACV and other staff offices on all matters relating to law, including U.S. civil and military, international, and RVN laws. MACJA developed and coordinated plans and provided advice concerning the role of law in counter-insurgency, resources control, and the prosecution of the war. In addition, MACJA was the
senior military advisor to the director of military justice and other military legal offices of the RVNAF on the development and implementation of a code of military justice.

2008 (MACSA—Science Advisor)

The science advisor was responsible for advising COMUSMACV on research, development, test and evaluation (RDT & E), combat development (CD), and other scientific and technical matters. He coordinated and supervised all research, development, and applications of advanced technology by the U.S. military, Defense Department personnel, and civilian contractors.

2010 (MACEA—Economic Affairs)

MACEA provided assistance and advice to COMUSMACV on RVN macroeconomic matters. MACEA was responsible for providing COMUSMACV with special studies and overall program analyses; analysis, evaluating, monitoring, and reporting services; coordinating and assessment of the economic impact of program activities of the various staff offices; and liaison, assessment, and reporting on the economic programs of AID and other U.S. embassy agencies in RVN.

2012 (MACOI—Office of Information)

MACOI was a personal staff office. The chief of information was the principal advisor to COMUSMACV on all matters relating to public and command information. MACOI directed the Command Information Program and coordinated press activities with the U.S. embassy. MACOI also provided guidance on and supervision of information activities of other staff offices and subordinate and component commands. MACOI also supervised and maintained the Armed Forces Radio and Television Network in RVN, prepared public information bulletins, accredited or disaccredited correspondents, and ensured the full and accurate media coverage of military events in South Vietnam.

2013 (MACIG—Inspector General)

The inspector general, a personal staff office, was responsible for advising COMUSMACV on matters pertaining to the performance of mission and state of discipline, efficiency, and economy of the MACV Command. MACIG conducted investigations, inquiries, inspections, and surveys as directed by COMUSMACV. MACIG also received and acted upon complaints by individuals and agencies.

2014 (MACJ03; MACSJS—Secretary, Joint Staff)

MACJ03/MACSJS was the executive assistant to the Command Group and the chief of staff. He was responsible for receiving and coordinating actions submitted to the Command Group and chief of staff for approval, and ensuring that all actions submitted were in consonance with command policy. He maintained liaison with the U.S. embassy and monitored U.S. Mission Council activities. He also provided advice and coordination of protocol. The Command Historical Program was administered by MACJ03/MACSJS.

2016 (MACHC—Headquarters Commandant)

MACHC, under the supervision of the chief of staff, was responsible for planning and preparing budgeting policies for and carrying out the logistical support of MACV, HQ. In addition, MACHC was responsible for planning, supervising, and executing all matters pertaining to the defense of the MACV, HQ Complex.

2018 (MACJ1; MACDP—Personnel)

MACJ1 was the principal staff assistant to COMUSMACV on personnel matters pertaining to individuals both military and civilian under U.S. military control. MACJ1 also provided advice and assistance on the full spectrum of military personnel activities to the GVN and RVNAF. MACJ1's responsibilities included formulating personnel policy for procurement, classifica-
tion, assignment, billeting, rotation, and promotion of military personnel; formulating civilian personnel policy pertaining to procurement, utilization, and administration of U.S., LN, and TCN labor in support of U.S. forces in RVN; and formulating policies concerning the drug abuse program, PW matters, and human relations.

2019 (MACJ2; MACDI—Intelligence)
MACJ2 was the principal staff assistant to COMUSMACV on all intelligence matters and counterintelligence activities. MACJ2's responsibilities included directing, supervising, coordinating, planning, and administrating operation intelligence and counterintelligence functions. MACJ2 collected, prepared and disseminated intelligence on enemy capabilities. In addition, MACJ2 coordinated and supervised ADP automated document storage and retrieval support for MACV, HQ and field units.

2020 (MACJ3; MACDO—Operations)
MACJ3 was the principal staff assistant to COMUSMACV in the control of unilateral and combined military and paramilitary activities. MACJ3 developed, coordinated, and recommended strategies, concepts, policies, and guidance for employment and deployment of U.S. and FWMAF assigned to MACV. In addition, MACJ3 coordinated, analyzed, and evaluated U.S., FWMAF, and RVNAF force structures, capabilities, and effectiveness.

2021 (MACJ4; MACDL—Logistics)
MACJ4 was the principal staff assistant to COMUSMACV on matters pertaining to logistics organization and activities. MACJ4 developed and supervised joint and combined logistic organizations and systems in support of U.S. forces, FWMAF, and the RVNAF. MACJ4 also developed and coordinated logistics policies, procedures, and systems involving supply, maintenance, support services, transportation, and procurement.

2022 (MACJ5—Plans)
MACJ5 was a principal staff assistant to COMUSMACV for strategic, tactical, and operational planning. MACJ5 was responsible for developing and maintaining general war plans and U.S. multilateral regional defense plans involving U.S. and allied forces in Southeast Asia. MACJ5 also advised and assisted the RVNAF JGS in development and evaluation of Combined Strategic Operational Plans and Combined Integrated Interdiction Plans. MACJ5 was responsible for cease-fire and peace planning and drawdown and redeployment OPLANs. In addition, MACJ5 conducted special assessments and studies on RVNAF operational effectiveness and measurements of progress on Vietnamization.

2023 (MACJ6; MACCE—Communications-Electronics)
MACJ6 was the principal staff assistant on communications-electronics activities. MACJ6 advised, developed, and reviewed policies, directives, and plans in support of U.S. forces, FWMAF, and the RVNAF. MACJ6 coordinated with CINCPAC, COMUSMAC, Thailand, Defense Communications Agency (DCA), component commands, other U.S. agencies, the GVN and RVNAF, on planning and programming, installation, engineering, and operation of communications-electronics equipment, supporting facilities, and systems. In addition, MACJ6 provided advice and assistance on RVNAF communications-electronics matters, including CEIMP and SIMS.

2024 (MACCORDS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support)
MACCORDS, principal staff assistant to COMUSMACV and DEPCORDS, was responsible for U.S. civil and military support of the GVN Community Defense and Local Development Program. This program encompassed the military, paramilitary, political, economic, and social process of establishing or reestablishing local government that was responsive to and involving the participation of the people by providing sustained, credible territorial security; destroying the VCI (enemy's underground political infrastructure); asserting or reasserting
political control over the people; and initiating economic and social activity capable of self-sustenance and expansion. In conjunction with the GVN, RVNAF, and FWMAF, MACCORDS developed joint and combined plans, policies, concepts, and programs to implement the Community Defense and Local Development Program.

2025 (MACMA—Military Assistance)
MACMA, a principal staff assistant to COMUSMACV, provided advice and assistance on the supervision, coordination, and evaluation of the joint advisory effort and military assistance program in the RVN. MACMA coordinated all matters relating to the RVNAF force structure and organization, the Indoctrination and Motivation Program, and the Military Assistance Service Funded Program. MACMA’s responsibilities included coordinating, planning, and recommending RVNAF force development, organization, and structure; acting as point of contact on all matters pertaining to the implementation of the RVNAF Indoctrination and Motivation Program; developing and monitoring the Military Assistance Service Funded Program and reviewing perceived U.S. military support requirements and requests from the RVNAF; coordinating all matters pertaining to the organization, training, and equipping of the U.S. Army tactical field advisory elements of MACV; and monitoring the overall tri-service advisory effort.

2026 (MACCO—Comptroller)
MACCO was a principal staff assistant to COMUSMACV on financial matters relating to the operation of MACV. MACCO was responsible for supervising and coordinating the budgeting of appropriated funds within MACV, HQ; overseeing financial and accounting services; auditing staff offices; and conducting cost analyses of U.S. military support to the RVN. In addition, MACCO was the senior advisor to the RVN on the development and execution of the defense budget and GVN MOND on accounting and finance matters.

2027 (MACAG—Adjutant General)
MACAG, under the general staff supervision of MACJ1, was responsible for exercising operational and administrative responsibility for personnel and related matters. MACAG supervised the postal service; publications and records management; preparation of correspondence, forms management, and distribution center operations; general personnel operations; and translation/interpreter activities.

2028 (MACCH—Chaplain)
The command chaplain provided professional advice pertaining to religion, morality, and morale incident to COMUSMACV’s mission and functional responsibilities. The chaplain, under the general staff supervision of MACJ1, was responsible for developing and coordinating support for staff policies and programs, as provided under the guidelines prescribed by the Defense Department’s Armed Forces Chaplains Board.

2029 (MACMD—Command Surgeon)
MACMD, under the general staff supervision of MACJ1, was responsible for providing advice and assistance on all medical matters. MACMD established policy for and supervised and coordinated U.S. civilian and military medical programs in the RVN. In addition, MACMD coordinated and directed all medical advisory activities, including the establishment and supervision of in-country training and civic action programs.

2030 (MACPM—Provost Marshal)
MACPM, under the general staff supervision of MACJ1, was responsible for the broad functions of protective services (preserving law and order and crime prevention) in MACV Command. MACPM developed policy and programs relative to the enforcement of laws, regulations, and directives; the maintenance of order and discipline; and elimination and prevention of illegal activities. MACPM also developed, implemented and monitored a
country-wide drug suppression program, customs control, and TCN law enforcement. In addition, MACPM established policies and responsibilities for the handling and treatment of PWs.

2031 (MACFWMAO; MACFWAD—Free World Military Assistance Office)

MACFWMAO, under the general staff supervision of MACJ5, served as the point of contact for COMUSMACV on all FWMAF activities. MACFWMAO was responsible for arranging for the operational/mission control of each FWMAF to be delegated either to a subordinate MACV Command or staff agency. MACFWMAO negotiated military working arrangements with donor countries and coordinated FWMAF matters with the U.S. embassy, USAID, JUSPAO, RVNAF, and the various MACV staff offices. In addition, MACFWMAO monitored the activities of each FWMAF while in-country and ensured coordinated staff action in providing support.

2032 (MACDMA—Data Management Agency)

MACDMA was the senior advisor to COMUSMACV for the development and promulgation of command ADP policies, procedures, and organization guidance for MACV. MACMA's responsibilities included planning, procuring, directing, and managing resources required for the development, operation, and maintenance of ADP applications in support of MACV, HQ, the various staff offices, and COMNAVFORV. In addition, MACDMA assisted the RVNAF JGS in the development and promulgation of ADP policies, procedures, and organizational guidance.

2033 (MACDC—Construction Directorate)

MACDC was the principal staff assistant to COMUSMACV on engineering and construction matters. MACDC's responsibilities included the management of the DOD construction effort in the RVN. This included determining construction requirements and capabilities and providing assistance and advisory support to the GVN Ministry of Public Works, Communications, and Transportation. In addition, MACDC coordinated and supervised acquisition and allocation of real estate for U.S. forces and FWMAF and exercised staff supervision of interservice facility management matters.

2034 (MACT; MACAAG—Training Directorate [Army Advisory Group])

MACT, a principal staff assistant to COMUSMACV, exercised coordinating authority over the MACV advisory effort on RVNAF training matters. MACT was responsible for providing advice and assistance to the RVNAF CTC and JGS in the development of an effective military training system. In addition, MACT was responsible for planning, preparing, and executing the Army portion of the Military Assistance Training Program and coordinated all training matters involving combined U.S.-FWMAF-RVNAF participation.

2035 (MACSOG—Studies and Observations Group)

MACSOG provided advice and assistance in the areas of research and development, combat development, and clandestine activities. MACSOG was responsible for evaluating SPAR reports and recommending courses of action and/or methods. MACSOG also coordinated and monitored clandestine activities, such as cross-border reconnaissance and operations.

2036 (MACAS—Administrative Services)

MACAS provided administrative support to the various MACV staff offices during the late drawdown period. MACAS was responsible for publications service, records management, and personnel management. MACAS and MACAG retained some similar functions.
2037 (MACPD—Psychological Operations Directorate)
MACPD planned and executed PSYOP and POLWAR matters in SVN. MACPD provided advice and assistance to the RVNAF POLWAR Department and the various MACV staff offices. Public relations matters were developed and monitored from this office in conjunction with other staff agencies and U.S. Mission elements. (See also MACJ3, 2020)

2040 (DAO—Defense Attaché Office)
DAO is the successor of MACV, whose purpose it was to control and coordinate U.S. military aid to the RVNAF. The DAO is attaché to the embassy in Saigon.

2041 (MACST—Special Troops)
MACST was created in 1971 from MACHC and the U.S. Army Headquarters Area Command. MACST responsibilities included management and allocation of available facilities, offices, and billeting in the MACV, HQ area. In addition, MACST was responsible for maintenance of discipline for Army personnel assigned to the MACV, HQ area; installation security, morale and welfare activities, and mess and commissary facilities.

2042–2045 (MACFR—First Regional Assistance Command; MACSR—Second Regional Assistance Command; MACMR III—Military Region III/Third Regional Assistance Command; DMAC—Delta Military Assistance Command)
The four regional assistance commands coordinated and supervised all MACV military and civilian efforts in the four military regions. The only exceptions were those functions assigned to MACV service component headquarters and MACV-directed advisory elements. The regional assistance commands ensured the coordination and cooperation of GVN, RVNAF, FWMAF, and U.S. civil and military forces within each military region. Each regional assistance command was headed by the senior advisor. The senior advisor exercised coordinating authority over the U.S. Army field advisory elements and CORDS. He provided assistance to the GVN and RVNAF in developing and maintaining an effective military capability by advising and supporting the RVNAF in operations, training, intelligence, psychological operations, personnel management, and combat support. In addition, MACJ5 provided advice, assistance, and support to the GVN in planning and executing coordinated community defense and local development programs and civic action projects.

3000 (USARV—U.S. Army, Vietnam)
In July 1965, the U.S. Army Support Command, Vietnam, was reorganized into a separate Army component command called U.S. Army, Vietnam, under the overall command of COMUSMACV. Prior to July 1965, the U.S. Army Support Command, Vietnam, provided primarily logistical support for MACV and its advisory force in Vietnam. The rapid buildup of U.S. forces in Vietnam, the initiation of combat operations, and the introduction of FWMAF in a combat and combat support role all contributed to the need for changes in a command structure that had been designed to accommodate only a U.S. military assistance mission. USARV was responsible for operational control of combat support and combat service support units. U.S. military forces deployed to SVN were assigned to USARV. Command and control of U.S. military advisers and special forces were retained by MACV. With the drawdown and redeployment of U.S. operations and forces during the early 1970s, the role and mission of USARV was curtailed and eventually its functions were consolidated and reorganized back into MACV and its advisory components.

3010 (USARPAC—U.S. Army, Pacific)
USARPAC is the army component command of the Commander-in-Chief, Pacific. USARPAC is responsible for all army activities, including army aviation, advisory missions, and support operations in the Pacific and a portion of the Far East. USARPAC exercised command and control authority over USARV, COMUSMACV, as commanding general of USARV, was responsible to the commanding general of USARPAC.
3032 (USARVHQ—U.S. Army, Vietnam, Headquarters)
USARVHQ consisted of the Office of the Commanding General of USARV and his deputies. This office coordinated and directed combat support and combat service support units in SVN.

These service components were responsible to MACV and coordinated their efforts with the overall needs of the U.S. military establishment in SVN. Each service component maintained advisory missions to their counterparts in the RVNAF. These advisory missions were nominally under the control of COMUSMACV. The combat roles of these service components were controlled and coordinated by COMUSMACV and the individual service's command organization in SVN. For example, all U.S. Air Force units in SVN were under the control of the commander, 7th Air Force, who was responsible to COMUSMACV.

SOURCE NOTE

The materials utilized in this micropublication are from the holdings of the Military History Institute (MHI) Library at Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania. *Part 1. The War in Vietnam, 1954–1973.* *MACV Historical Office Documentary Collection* is a portion of the Vietnam War holdings designated by the MHI Library staff as the “Basement Collection.” The materials comprising the “Basement Collection” were those compiled and maintained by the MACV Command Historian’s Office in the Military History Branch. These materials were shipped back to the Military History Institute when MACV was closing out in 1973. The vast majority of these materials are from the drawdown period of the war, 1970–1973.

EDITORIAL NOTE

*Part 1* consists of materials generated by the various MACV staff offices. The MHI Library staff has arranged these materials by generating staff agency, advisory group, and subordinate command. Each staff office, advisory group, and subordinate command has been assigned a decimal number and arranged in ascending numerical order. This decimal system relates to the alphanumeric filing system used by MACV and the Department of the Army.

The foldered material on and by each staff agency, advisory group, or subordinate command is arranged in rough alphabetical order. The contents of each folder is arranged chronologically.

University Publications of America has microfilmed this series in its entirety, including file folders, as it is arranged at the MHI Library.

Every effort has been made to ensure the proper description of each decimal number, each staff office, and its various branches.
ACRONYMS/INITIALISMS LIST

The following acronyms and abbreviations are used frequently in the text and are listed here for the convenience of the researcher.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAGV</td>
<td>Australian Army Assistance Group, Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAFV</td>
<td>Australian Army Forces, Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADP</td>
<td>Automated data processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSRS</td>
<td>Automated Document Storage and Retrieval System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFA</td>
<td>Aerial field artillery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAG/AFGP</td>
<td>Air Force Advisory Group (U.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFRT/AFRTS</td>
<td>American Forces (Armed Forces) Radio and Television (Service)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFV</td>
<td>Australian Force, Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFVN</td>
<td>Armed Forces Radio, Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>Adjutant General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AID</td>
<td>Agency for International Development (U.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AK-47</td>
<td>Kalashnikov assault rifle (Chinese/Russian made)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMASF/MILCON</td>
<td>Army Military Assistance Service Funded Military Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDPF</td>
<td>Alliance of National, Democratic, and Peace Forces (opposition party in SVN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANZAC</td>
<td>Australia–New Zealand Army Corps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP</td>
<td>Associated Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APO</td>
<td>Advanced post office (U.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC LIGHT</td>
<td>B-52 bombing missions inside South Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARVN</td>
<td>Army of the Republic of Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>Billeting and subsistence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC</td>
<td>Combined Document Exploitation Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDTC</td>
<td>Combat Development Test Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEIMP</td>
<td>Communications-Electronics Improvement and Modernization Plan (RVNAF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CG</td>
<td>Commanding general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAMPUS</td>
<td>Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services (U.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIA</td>
<td>Central Intelligence Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CICV</td>
<td>Combined Intelligence Center, Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIDG</td>
<td>Civilian Irregular Defense Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CINCPAC</td>
<td>Commander-in-Chief, Pacific (integrated U.S. military command)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP</td>
<td>Commodity Imports Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC</td>
<td>Central Logistics Command (RVNAF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMIC</td>
<td>Combined Military Interrogation Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODEL</td>
<td>Congressional delegation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLA</td>
<td>Cost of living allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMROKVF</td>
<td>Commander, Republic of Korea Forces, Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMUSMACV</td>
<td>Commander, U.S. Military Assistance Command, Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONPLAN</td>
<td>Consolidation plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONUS</td>
<td>Continental United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Full Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORDS</td>
<td>Civil Operations and Rural Development Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSVN</td>
<td>Central Office of South Vietnam (South Vietnamese Communist branch of the Central Executive Committee of the People's Revolutionary Party of North Vietnam)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTC</td>
<td>Central Training Command (RVNAF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTZ</td>
<td>Corps Tactical Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVT</td>
<td>Vietnamese Confederation of Labor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CY</td>
<td>Current year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAO</td>
<td>Defense Attaché Office (U.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCSLOG</td>
<td>Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPCORDS</td>
<td>Deputy (to COMUSMACV) for Civil Operations and Rural Development Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISUM</td>
<td>Defense Intelligence Summary (U.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMAC</td>
<td>Delta Military Assistance Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMZ</td>
<td>Demilitarized Zone (between North and South Vietnam)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoD</td>
<td>Department of Defense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM</td>
<td>Directorate, Plans and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAC</td>
<td>Delta Regional Assistance Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV</td>
<td>Distinguished visitor (VIP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAD</td>
<td>Engineer Advisory Division (U.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBD</td>
<td>Engineer Base Depot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECAB</td>
<td>Engineer Construction Advisory Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAB</td>
<td>Engineer Materials Advisory Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FANK</td>
<td>Cambodian Army (Force Armée Nationale Khmer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFV</td>
<td>First Field Force, Vietnam (U.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAC</td>
<td>First Regional Assistance Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULRO</td>
<td>United Front for the Struggle of the Oppressed Races (Front Unité de Luttedes Races Opprimces)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWMAF</td>
<td>Free World Military Assistance Forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWMAO</td>
<td>Free World Military Assistance Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAO</td>
<td>General Accounting Office (U.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GVN</td>
<td>Government of Vietnam (South)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HES</td>
<td>Hamlet Evaluation System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HQ</td>
<td>Headquarters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICCS</td>
<td>International Commission for Control and Supervision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICRC</td>
<td>International Committee of the Red Cross</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS</td>
<td>Integrated Communications System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDHS</td>
<td>Intelligence Data Handling System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IG</td>
<td>Inspector General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOD</td>
<td>Intelligence Operations Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS</td>
<td>Industrial work site (U.S. contractors)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JGS</td>
<td>Joint General Staff (RVNAF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPCBV</td>
<td>Joint Procurement Coordinating Board, Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JTD</td>
<td>Joint table of distribution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUSPAO</td>
<td>Joint U.S. Public Affairs Office (component of U.S. Embassy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K/AMUP</td>
<td>Korean-American Mutual Understanding Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMDIS</td>
<td>Limited Distribution (designation used in classifying messages)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LN firms</td>
<td>Local national (in-country) firms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOC</td>
<td>Lines of Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-16</td>
<td>Standard U.S. 5.56 caliber rifle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAAGV</td>
<td>Military Assistance and Advisory Group, Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACMD</td>
<td>Military Assistance Command Surgeon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACST</td>
<td>MACV Special Troops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACTHAI</td>
<td>Military Assistance Command, Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACV</td>
<td>Military Assistance Command, Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACV, HQ</td>
<td>Military Assistance Command, Vietnam, Headquarters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACVORS</td>
<td>Military Assistance Command, Vietnam, Operational Reporting System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACV PDB</td>
<td>Military Assistance Command, Vietnam, Provisional Defense Battalion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACVST</td>
<td>MACV Special Troops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASF Program</td>
<td>Military Assistance Service Funded Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDCAP</td>
<td>Medical Civic Action Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDTC</td>
<td>Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M &amp; I Training</td>
<td>Motivation and indoctrination training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILCAP</td>
<td>Military Civic Action Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILPHAP</td>
<td>Military Provisional Health Assistance Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MND</td>
<td>Ministry of National Defense (ROK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOND</td>
<td>Ministry of National Defense (RVN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPC</td>
<td>Military payment certificate (U.S. military currency)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPCC</td>
<td>Medical Policy Coordinating Committee (U.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR</td>
<td>Military region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSF</td>
<td>Mobile Strike Force</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTN-V</td>
<td>Military Telecommunications Network—Vietnam (U.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTT</td>
<td>Mobile Training Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVADVGRP</td>
<td>U.S. Naval Advisory Group (in SVN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVFORV</td>
<td>U.S. Naval Force, Vietnam (includes 7th Fleet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCO</td>
<td>Noncommissioned officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFLSVN</td>
<td>National Front for the Liberation of South Vietnam (Viet Cong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGFS</td>
<td>Naval gunfire support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NLF</td>
<td>National Liberation Front (National Front for the Liberation of South Vietnam)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSA</td>
<td>National Security Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVA</td>
<td>North Vietnamese Army</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVN</td>
<td>North Vietnam (Democratic Republic of Vietnam)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OASD/PA</td>
<td>Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCE</td>
<td>Office of the Chief Engineer (RVNAF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OICC</td>
<td>Officer-In-Charge of Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPLAN</td>
<td>Operational plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPORD</td>
<td>Operational order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUX</td>
<td>Organization of Unit Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACOM</td>
<td>Pacific Command (U.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCS</td>
<td>Permanent Change of Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PF</td>
<td>Popular Forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAP</td>
<td>Provincial Health Assistance Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILCAG</td>
<td>Republic of the Philippines Civic Action Group (in SVN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PICA I</td>
<td>Pacification Intensification in Critical Areas—One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.L. 480</td>
<td>Public Law 480 (disposal of surplus commodities program)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMF</td>
<td>Personnel Master File (RVNAF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL</td>
<td>Petroleum, oil, and lubricants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLWAR</td>
<td>Political warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRG</td>
<td>Provisional Revolutionary Government (Viet Cong clandestine government in South Vietnam)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project CRIMP</td>
<td>Consolidated RVNAF Improvement and Modernization Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project ENHANCE</td>
<td>Updating an advanced training program for the RVNAF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project HIEU</td>
<td>U.S. decentralized cross-cultural training program in South Vietnam (Human Relations Program)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project VER</td>
<td>U.S. effort in South Vietnam to alleviate equipment sidelined due to lack of spare parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRP</td>
<td>People's Revolutionary Party (of North Vietnam)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA</td>
<td>Province Senior Advisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSDF</td>
<td>People’s Self Defense Force</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYOPS/PSYWAR</td>
<td>Psychological Operations/Psychological Warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW</td>
<td>Prisoner of war</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAMMS</td>
<td>RVNAF Material Management System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD Program</td>
<td>Rural (Revolutionary) Development Program (U.S.-RVNAF pacification effort)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF</td>
<td>Regional Forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R &amp; I</td>
<td>Recruitment and induction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIMMS</td>
<td>RVNAF Improvement and Modernization Management System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMK/BRJ</td>
<td>Raymond-Morrison &amp; Knudson/Brown &amp; Root-Jones (U.S. civilian construction company in SVN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROC</td>
<td>Republic of China (Nationalist)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROCMAGV</td>
<td>Republic of China Military Advisory Group, Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROCV</td>
<td>Republic of China (Force), Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROK</td>
<td>Republic of Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROKAF</td>
<td>Republic of Korea Air Force</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROKFV</td>
<td>Republic of Korea Forces, Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R &amp; R</td>
<td>Rest and relaxation (rest and rehabilitation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAFV</td>
<td>Royal Thai Air Forces, Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAVF</td>
<td>Royal Thai Army Volunteer Force (in SVN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTFV</td>
<td>Royal Thai Forces, Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RVN</td>
<td>Republic of Vietnam (South)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RVNAF</td>
<td>Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAC</td>
<td>Strategic Air Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAC ADVON</td>
<td>Strategic Air Command Advance Echelon (in SVN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCRAM</td>
<td>Special Criteria for Retrograde of Army Material (Operation RETROGRADE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA</td>
<td>Southeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEALORDS</td>
<td>Southeast Asian-Lake-Ocean-River-Delta-Strategy (U.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEATO</td>
<td>Southeast Asia Treaty Organization (U.S.-sponsored mutual security organization)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER</td>
<td>System for Evaluating the Effectiveness of the RVNAF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIMS</td>
<td>Single Integrated Military System (RVNAF telecommunications)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMASF</td>
<td>Soldiers Mutual Aid and Savings Fund (RVNAF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONADEZI</td>
<td>National Corporation for Development of Industrial Estates (SVN construction company)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP</td>
<td>Standard operating procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAR</td>
<td>Significant Problems Area Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAC</td>
<td>Second Regional Assistance Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAD</td>
<td>Strategic Research and Analysis Division (U.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAG</td>
<td>Second Regional Advisory Group (replaced U.S. Army Advisory Group/II Corps/MR 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAP</td>
<td>Strategic Research and Analysis Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAS</td>
<td>Strategic Research and Analysis Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECAT</td>
<td>Special Category (designation used in classifying messages)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVN</td>
<td>South Vietnam (Republic of Vietnam; Government of Vietnam)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TASG</td>
<td>Task group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCN</td>
<td>Third Country Nationals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFES</td>
<td>Territorial Forces Evaluation System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III MAF</td>
<td>Third Marine Amphibious Force (U.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMA</td>
<td>Traffic Management Agency (U.S. military)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOC</td>
<td>Tactical operations command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO &amp; E</td>
<td>Table of organization and equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAC</td>
<td>Third Regional Assistance Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSN</td>
<td>Tan Son Nhut Airbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.K.</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPI</td>
<td>United Press International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USAE</td>
<td>U.S. Army Element</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USAF</td>
<td>U.S. Air Force</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USAHAC</td>
<td>U.S. Army Headquarters Area Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USARPAC</td>
<td>U.S. Army, Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USARV</td>
<td>U.S. Army, Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USARV/MACV</td>
<td>USARV/MACV Support Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUP COM</td>
<td>U.S. Army Support Element</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USASE</td>
<td>U.S. Army Strategic Communications Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USASTRCOM</td>
<td>U.S. Support Activities Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSAG</td>
<td>Viet Cong (South Vietnamese Communist)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCI</td>
<td>Viet Cong Political Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VNAD</td>
<td>Vietnamese Advisory Division (component of MACCO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VNAF</td>
<td>Vietnamese Air Force (RVN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VNMA</td>
<td>National Military Academy of Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VNN</td>
<td>Vietnamese Navy (RVN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VNQDD</td>
<td>Vietnamese Nationalist Party (Vuonam Quoc Dan Dang)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VNSF</td>
<td>Vietnamese Special Forces (RVN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VRE</td>
<td>Vietnam Regional Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIEU</td>
<td>Weekly Intelligence Estimate Update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XPLT</td>
<td>Exploitation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

XXXV
REEL INDEX

Entries in this index refer to specific file folders within this micropublication. The frame number on the far left indicates where a file folder begins. These folders are grouped according to various MACV staff offices, advisory groups, or subordinate commands. The decimal number denoting the MACV staff office, advisory group, or subordinate command has been noted along with a description, centered at the beginning of each group of file folders. In the interest of accessing material, this index denotes the major policies, programs, plans, actions, and events during MACV's prosecution of the war in South Vietnam under the heading Major Topics. Some file folders in this micropublication contain large amounts of correspondence from a variety of individuals, including U.S., SVN, and Free World military and political leaders. These correspondents have been noted under the heading Principal Correspondents.

In those instances where more than one page has been filmed in a single frame, the page count is given in terms of frames (frs.) as well as pages (pp.). Acronyms/initialisms for which the spelled-out version could not be located are so indicated with an asterisk in the bold centered headings.

Reel 1
File Folder
Frame #

2000
[MACV—Command Group]

   Major Topics: Nguyen-Hue Offensive; 1972 Spring Offensive; Battle of An Loc; Battle of Loc Ninh; operational summary—Battle of Kampong Trach; combined arms; Battle of Kontum; attacks on Tan Canh and Dak To; ARVN counteroffensive in Kontum area.

   Major Topic: Comments on COMUSMACV report on prosecution of the war.

   Major Topic: Tables of organization.

   Major Topics: Lists; commanders and principal staff officers; general officers and commanders of major units and maneuver battalions; division chiefs of staff; principal commanders of Free World Military Forces; component service commanders; MACV advisory units; command group personnel roster.

   Major Topic: Tables of organization.

   Major Topic: Tables of organization.

   Major Topics: Tables of organization, airfields.

   Major Topic: Tables of organization.


   Major Topic: Personnel.
Major Topics: MACMD Phasedown Records Preservation Plan; J3 records screening and disposition schedule; MACV, HQ-U.S. mission coordination; AMASF/MILCON Review Board; Tripartite Deputies Study Group; air-ground operations in Cambodia [Khmer Republic]; ADP facilities and services; "Abrams Sends" messages; field advisor reports; office management; SPECAT and LIMDIS messages; security—key control; MACV Defense Force; MACV PDB.

2001

[MACJ00—COMUSMACV]


Major Topics: PF platoons; IV CTZ; RF companies; commendation; Joint General Staff [RVNAF]; awards; subsistence support to RVNAF; Bien Hoa PW camp; 1972 Combined Campaign Plan; NVA PW repatriation; ICRC visit to Central Prisoner of War Camp; Foreign Claims Program; VNAF; diversion of POL products; Saigon Island Depot.


Major Topics: Armored cavalry brigade; III CTZ; ineffectiveness of 5th and 18th ARVN divisions; ARVN self-sufficiency.


Major Topics: ROKFV construction engineer units; ROKFV tank companies; ROKFV and pacification; withdrawal of ROKFV; redeployment of ROK Marine Brigade.


Major Topics: VRE; procurement irregularities; money manipulations; Dental Combat Effectiveness Program; substandard U.S. personnel; indigenous trespass violations on U.S. installations.

Principal Correspondents: Kenneth J. Hodson; T. H. Moorer; Thomas M. Tarpley; Walter T. Kerwin, Jr.; W. J. McCaffrey.


Major Topics: RTFV; AFV training assistance; ANZAC activities in Vietnam; military assistance to FANK; Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia; VNMA support of FANK; RTFV equipment redeployment.

Principal Correspondents: Chaveng Youngcharoen; J. G. N. Wilton; A. E. Fraser; Kenneth C. Fenton; Sisowath-Sirik Matak; D. B. Dunstan; Tawit Bunyawat; Lam Quang Thi; Kriangsak Chomanan.


Major Topics: RVNAF Buildup and Modernization Program; MACV Civic Action Fund; Phu Yen Province situation; Second Regional Assistance Group and CORDS; court-martial activities; Guamanians in RVN; U.S. FY 1973 Defense Report to Congress.

Principal Correspondents: Stanley R. Resor; Earle G. Wheeler; William C. Westmoreland; Theodore G. Shackley; John P. Vann; Ellsworth Bunker.

0452 Abrams, [Creighton W.]—Quotations by. Undated. 5pp.
   Major Topics: Enemy tactical strategy; enemy-initiated attacks and casualties; enemy and friendly tactics in II CTZ; enemy course of action in III CTZ.

   Major Topics: Message on Army Inspector General System; Creighton W. Abrams.

   Major Topic: U.S. awards for AFV.


0488 Award of the Legion of Merit to Colonel Pham Huu Nhon. February 7, 1972. 2pp.


   Major Topics: CIDG reduction-conversion plan; 5th Special Forces Group; RF.

   Major Topics: RVN political-military situation; NVA strategy and operations in RVN; enemy main force units; VCI; enemy supply system; CORDS; RVN military buildup; RVN territorial forces; PSDF; RVN National Police Force; interdiction operations in South Vietnam; social and economic development programs in South Vietnam.

0558 Command Brief[ing]—Master, Vu-Graph [transparencies] and 35mm [slides]. March 1972. 84pp.
   Major Topics: RVN political-military situation; NVA strategy and operations in RVN; NVA infiltration into South Vietnam; RVN National Police Force; interdiction operations in South Vietnam; VCI; enemy supply system; CORDS; RVN military buildup; RVN territorial forces; PSDF; RVNAF training; RVN political activities on the village level; social and economic development programs; development of transportation and communications networks; RVN political structure; U.S. military “drawdown”; disposition and deployment of U.S. and FWMAF forces; Operation MARKET TIME.

   Major Topics: Operations in Military Regions 1, 2, 3, and 4; PHUNG HOANG Program; VCI; combined interdiction campaign; enemy supply system; enemy main force operations; enemy in-country logistic system; local security; press on 7th Air Force activities; RVN political-military situation; NVA strategy and operations in RVN; enemy main force units; CORDS; RVN military buildup; RVN territorial forces; PSDF; RVNAF training; aerial interdiction; RVN political activities on the village level; Chieu Hoi Program; social and economic development programs in South Vietnam; enemy offensive and ARVN counteroffensive in Quang Tri Province; Battle of An Loc; U.S. and VNAF air operations against Spring 1972 Offensive; MACV history; drug problem; Paris Peace Talks.

   Major Topic: Creighton W. Abrams’ message on “Vietnamization.”

   Major Topics: Operation MUSCATINE; William C. Westmoreland


   Major Topic: Commendation.
Major Topic: MACV.

Major Topic: Staff appointments.

Major Topic: Screening and disposition of records.

Major Topic: Military courtesy and personal appearance.

0820 Justification for a Meritorious Unit Citation for MACV, HQ. March 30, 1972. 12pp.  
Major Topics: History; operations; pacification; personnel; logistics; PSYOPS program; MACV Defense Force.

Major Topic: SRAG mission.  
Principal Correspondents: Creighton W. Abrams; John Paul Vann.

Major Topics: U.S. objectives in SVN; U.S. elections and the war; threat analysis; U.S. "selective commitment" policy; U.S. strategy; area security; territorial security force missions and CIDG; U.S. PSYOPS; CORDS; RVNAF modernization; MACV Joint Strategic Objectives Plan.

Major Topics: Personnel; telephone directory; III MAF; administration and organization.


Major Topic: Clark Air Force Base MACV housing.

Reel 2

2001 [MACJ00—COMUSMACV] cont.

Major Topics: Enemy operations in Kien Hoa, Ba Xuyen, and Quang Ngai provinces; RVNAF Chien Thang Plan; Hamlet Militia Program; Quyet Thang Joint Operation; Dan Chi Joint Operation; Phuong Hoang 51 Joint Operation; Phuong Hoang 61 Joint Operation; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; summary of naval operations; CIDG activities; summary of enemy activities; National Pacification Program activities by province; New [Rural] Life Hamlets; U.S. counterintelligence activities; statistical data.

Major Topics: Enemy operations in Kien Hoa and Quang Ngai provinces; The New Rural Life Hamlet Program; Phuong Hoan 14/10/KP Joint fix and destroy operation [Kien Phong Province]; Dan Chi 29 Joint locate and destroy operation [Ba Xuyen Province]; Dan Chi 427 Joint search and clear operation [Phong Dinh Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes and force redeployments; summary of enemy activities; U.S. counterintelligence activities; foreign advisors with Viet Cong; summary of province pacification efforts; Chien Thang Plan; statistical data.


Major Topics: Enemy operations in Kien Hoa Province; Chinh Nghia Joint search and clear operation [Dinh Tuong Province]; Hong Na 16/AG Joint search and clear operation [An Giang Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; summary of enemy activities; summary of province pacification efforts; The New Rural Life Hamlet Program; Hamlet Militia Training Program; psychological warfare/civic action activities; statistical data.


Major Topics: RVNAF operations in II Corps area; RVNAF morale; Medical Civic Action Program; Phuoc Tan Joint fix and destroy operation [Tay Ninh Province]; Binh Thi Joint clear and hold operation [Kontum and Pleiku provinces]; Phuong Hoang 18 Joint search and clear operation [Kien Phong Province]; Mo Cay Joint reinforce and evacuation operation [Kien Hoa Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; summary of province pacification efforts; The New Rural Life Program; Hamlet Militia Training Program; psychological warfare/civic action activities; statistical data.


Major Topics: Enemy operations in II and IV CTZs; Dan Chi 33 Joint reaction operation [Chuong Thien Province]; Phuong Hoang 19/KP Joint search and clear operation [Kien Phong Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; summary of province pacification efforts; The New Rural Life Program; psychological warfare/civic action activities; statistical data.


Major Topics: Enemy activities in I, II, III, and IV Corps areas; Dan Chien I Joint clear and hold campaign [Quang Tin Province]; Chinh Nghia 31 Joint search and clear operation [Tay Ninh Province]; Thang Long 3 Joint fix and destroy operation [Dinh Tuong Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF
recruitment quotas; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence
activities; summary of province pacification efforts; Hamlet Militia
Training Program changed to New Life Hamlet Combat Youth
Program; The New Rural Life Hamlet Program; psychological
warfare/civic action activities; defoliation operations; Chieu Hoi
Program; statistical data.

58pp.
Major Topics: Summary of Viet Cong terrorist activities; Quyet Thanh
202 Joint search and clear operation [Quang Ngai Province]; Dan Chi
124 Joint search and clear operation [Chuong Thien Province]; Binh
Lam 2 Joint clear and hold operation [Binh Lam Special Zone];
ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army
aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF
desertion rates; summary of enemy activities; summary of province
pacification efforts; psychological warfare/civic action activities; Chieu
Hoi Program; statistical data.

Major Topics: Enemy operations summary; Binh Minh 23 Joint search
and clear operation [Tay Ninh Province]; Dan Chi 38 Joint security
operation [An Xuyen Province]; 15/64 Joint search and clear operation
[20 kilometers southeast of Saigon]; ground operations summary; air
operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations
summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of
enemy situation; counterintelligence activities; Viet Cong terrorist
activities; technical intelligence; summary of province pacification
efforts; psychological warfare/civic action activities; herbicide opera-
tions; Chieu Hoi Program; communications; statistical data.

Major Topics: VC terrorist activities; Tiep Vien reaction operation
[Phuoc Thanh Province]; Thang Long 5 fix and destroy operation [Go
Cong Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary;
U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG
activities; RVNAF conscription; summary of enemy activities; counter-
intelligence activities; captured enemy documents; Viet Cong tax
collection; summary of province pacification efforts; The New Rural
Life [Hamlet] Program; psychological warfare/civic action activities;
herbicide operations; communications; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical
data.

Major Topics: VC terrorist activities; Su Trong Mong Joint rescue
operation [Tay Ninh Province]; Thua Thien 20 clear and hold opera-
tion [Thua Thien Province]; ground operations summary; air opera-
tions summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations
summary; CIDG activities; RVN Civil Guard and Self Defense Corps
reorganization; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence
activities; enemy weapons; infiltration; captured enemy documents;
summary of province pacification efforts; The New Rural [Hamlet] Life
Program; National Combat Youth Leaders Training Program; psycho-
logical warfare/civic action activities; herbicide operations; RVNAF
dependent housing programs; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.
Major Topics: VC terrorist activities; Quyet Thang 202 search and clear operation [Quang Ngai Province]; Thang Long 6 search and clear operation [Dinh Tuong Province]; Chinh Nghia 8/BD clear and hold operation [Binh Duong Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; RVN military pay; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; enemy weapons; VC taxation; ethnic Chinese; summary of province pacification efforts; psychological warfare/civic action activities; communications; personnel strength; RVNAF dependent housing programs; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.

Major Topics: VC activities in 7th Division Tactical Area; TB Phuoc Ninh search and clear operation [Tay Ninh Province]; Dan Chi 39 search and clear operation [An Xuyen Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; summary of province pacification efforts; hamlet elections to Village Council; psychological warfare/civic action activities; herbicide operations; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; communications; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.

Major Topics: VC terrorist activities; Quyet Thang 303 search and destroy operation [Kontum Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; enemy order of battle; summary of province pacification efforts; Hoa Hao training; Hamlet Combat Youth Program; psychological warfare/civic action activities; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; RVNAF dependent housing; communications; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.

Major Topics: VC anti-pacification activities; Dan Chi 41 search and clear operation [An Xuyen-Ba Xuyen provinces]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF pay; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; anti-Communist Catholic demonstrations; VNNQDD; summary of province pacification efforts; psychological warfare/civic action activities; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; RVNAF dependent housing; herbicide operations; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.

Major Topics: VC terrorist activities; Thang Long Hai Yen 79 search and clear operation [intersection of Kien Tuong, Kien Phong, and Dinh Tuong provinces]; Dan Chi 42 search and clear operation [Phong Dinh Province]; ground operations summary; air operations
summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; PW interrogation reports; VC tactics; summary of province pacification efforts; National Police Plan; psychological warfare/civic action activities; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; defoliation operations; Chieu Hoi Program.


Major Topics: ARVN “aggressiveness”; Long Phi 14 search and clear operation [Vinh Binh Province]; Quyet Thang 303 search and clear operation [Kontum Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; PW interrogation report; summary of province pacification efforts; mobile action cadre teams; psychological warfare/civic action activities; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; defoliation operations; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.


Major Topics: VC activity and the 1954 Geneva Accords Anniversary; Joint Planning Task Force and the 7th Infantry Divisional Area; Chinh Nghia 36-Thang Long 11 Joint search and clear operation [Hau Nghia-Long An provincial boundary]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; PW interrogation report; infiltration; summary of province pacification efforts; mobile action cadre teams; psychological warfare/civic action activities; herbicide operations; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.


Major Topics: VC activity and the 1954 Geneva Accords Anniversary; VNN activities in the Rung Sat Special Area; PICA I; NTN Cau Ngang fix and destroy operation [Vinh Binh Province]; Nam Duc Long fix and destroy operation [Chuong Thien Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; Catholic demonstrations; summary of province pacification efforts; psychological warfare/civic action activities; herbicide operations; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; RVNAF dependent housing; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.


Major Topics: VNN activities in Rung Sat Special Area; VC antipacification activities; Tay Chuong Thien relief operation [Chuong Thien Province]; Chinh Nghia 39 fix and destroy operation [Hau Nghia Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF force redeployments; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; “National Shame Day” demonstrations; PW interrogation reports; infiltration; enemy order of
battle; VC propaganda; summary of province pacification efforts; mobile action cadre teams; psychological warfare/civic action activities; herbicide operations; communications; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.

Reel 3

2001

[MACJ00—COMUSMACV] cont.


Major Topics: Ben Cat reaction operations [Binh Duong Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; General Association of Students demonstrations; technical intelligence; enemy weapons; summary of province pacification efforts; psychological warfare/civic action activities; National Psychological Operations Campaign; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; communications; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.


Major Topics: RVNAF Vung Tau command post; MACV directive on military operations; military planning aspects of PICA I changed to Hop Tac Operations; Vi Dan 109 search and destroy operation [Phu Yen Province]; VC campaign Dong Khoi [Phu Yen Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF alert system; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; enemy order of battle; summary of province pacification efforts; National Emergency Decree; psychological warfare/civic action activities; U.S. retaliation against DRV; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; RVNAF dependent housing; communications; defoliation operations; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.


Major Topics: Thang Long 17 Joint search and destroy operation [Dinh Tuong Province]; Chinh Nghia 45 Joint search and destroy operation [Binh Duong Province]; U.S.-ARVN airmobile operations; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; PW interrogation reports; summary of province pacification efforts; National Police Program; psychological warfare/civic action activities; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; RVNAF dependent housing; communications; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.

Major Topics: VC ambush operations; BDB Ham Long Joint search and destroy operation [Kien Hoa Province]; Thang Long 18 search and destroy operation; Dan Chien 1 securing campaign [Quang Tin Province]; Dan Chien 2 securing campaign [Quang Nam Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; summary of province pacification efforts; psychological warfare/civic action activities; Philippine civic action advisers to RVN; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; RVNAF dependent housing; communications; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.


Major Topics: Urban civil disturbances; Thang Long 19 search and destroy operation [Kien Hoa Province]; Binh Dinh 15 Joint search and destroy operation [Binh Dinh Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; Military Revolutionary Council; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; student demonstrations; Buddhist-Catholic demonstrations; RVN political crisis; summary of province pacification efforts; psychological warfare/civic action activities; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; RVNAF military justice system; defoliation operations; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.


Major Topics: VC activities and the RVN political crisis; Tu Cuong 131 search and destroy operation [Quang Ngai Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; psychological warfare/civic action activities; Philippine psychological warfare advisors; New Zealand engineer civic action projects; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; Special Conscription Program; defoliation operations; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.


Major Topics: Vi Dan 110 search and destroy operation [Phu Yen Province]; Dan Chi 672 search and destroy operation [Ba Xuyen Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; ARVN redeployments; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; student demonstrations; RVN political crisis; psychological warfare/civic action activities; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; RVNAF dependent housing; communications; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.

Major Topics: VC activities and the RVN political crisis; Operation COBRA [deception operation near Bien Hoa City]; Tu Cuong 134 reaction operation [Quang Ngai Province]; An Binh 39 search and destroy operation [An Giang Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; abortive coup d'etat chronology; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; student demonstrations; psychological warfare/civic action activities; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; communications; herbicide operations; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.


Major Topics: VC sabotage of railroads; typhoon conditions in I CTZ; Lam Son 129 and 130 search and destroy operations [Quang Tri Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; Montagnard revolt in Darlac and Quang Duc provinces; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; labor demonstrations; United Unions of Saigon-Cholon and Gia Dinh; Confederation of Labor Force for Vietnam; psychological warfare/civic action activities; MILCAP; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; RVNAF dependent housing; communications; herbicide operations; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.


Major Topics: VC activities against transportation network; DN Ca Ke search and destroy operation [Vinh Binh Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; Montagnard revolt in Darlac and Quang Duc provinces; new RVN provinces; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; anti-Cambodian demonstrations in Saigon; labor demonstrations; United Unions of Saigon-Cholon and Gia Dinh; Catholic student demonstrations; psychological warfare/civic action activities; British Advisory Mission activities; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; RVNAF dependent housing; communications; herbicide operations; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.


Major Topics: Success of RVNAF operations; Hop Tac organization; summary of pacification activities; DB Tuy Phuoc search and destroy operation [Binh Dinh Province]; DN Ben Cat road clearing operation [Binh Duong Province]; Dan Chi 80 search and destroy operation [Bac Lieu Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; ARVN redeployments; military zone boundary changes; RVNAF command changes; labor strikes;
warfare/civic action activities; mobile action cadre teams; communications; herbicide operations; Chieu Hoi Program; RVNAF manpower; statistical data.


Major Topics: RVNAF casualties and combat effectiveness; Hop Tac organization; summary of pacification activities; New Cadre Concept; Dan Chi 73/A search and destroy operation [juncture of An Xuyen, Bac Lieu, and Chuong Thien provinces]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; civil demonstrations; captured enemy documents; psychological warfare/civic action activities; ROC political warfare advisory group; RVNAF manpower; RVNAF dependent housing; communications; herbicide operations; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.


Major Topics: VC sabotage of railroads; combat effectiveness of RVNAF; summary of pacification activities; Hop Tac Council; Thang Long 13/34 search and destroy operation [Vinh Binh Province]; Eagle Flight operations; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; RVN's Montagnard policies; technical intelligence; VC cross-border operations; psychological warfare/civic action activities; communications; herbicide operations; RVNAF manpower; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.


Major Topics: VC sabotage of transportation network; VC mortar assault on U.S. compound at Bien Hoa Airbase; combat effectiveness of RVNAF; summary of pacification activities; Hop Tac Council; Hop Tac military operations; Tu Luc III search and destroy operation [Quang Ngai Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; Eagle Flight operations; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; Buddhist activities; Cambodian border incidents; psychological warfare/civic action activities; Philippine medical team activities; New Zealand engineer team activities; herbicide operations; Chieu Hoi Program; RVNAF manpower; statistical data.


Major Topics: VC sabotage of transportation network; VC mortar assault on U.S. compound at Bien Hoa Airbase; combat effectiveness of RVNAF; Typhoon damage; summary of pacification activities; Hop Tac Council; Hop Tac military operations; Bach Dang 4/48 search and destroy operation [Phuoc Thanh Province]; Dan Chi 84 search
and destroy operation [Phuoc Thanh Province]; Dan Chi 84 search and destroy operation [An Xuyen Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; psychological warfare/civic action activities; GVN propaganda program; herbicide operations; Chieu Hoi Program; RVNAF manpower; statistical data.

Major Topics: Typhoon affects on VC activities; combat effectiveness of RVNAF elements; summary of pacification activities; Hop Tac combat forces; Long Nga 14 search and destroy operation [Binh Dinh Province]; Chinh Nghia 52 search and destroy operation [Binh Duong Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; student demonstrations; Cambodian border incidents; psychological warfare/civic action activities; typhoon relief activities; GVN propaganda program; herbicide operations; Chieu Hoi Program; RVNAF manpower; statistical data.

Major Topics: VC terrorist and sabotage activities; summary of pacification activities; typhoon relief activities; Hop Tac combat operations; Da Nang 2 search and destroy operation [Quang Nam Province]; Thang Long 27 search and destroy operation [Dinh Tuong Province]; Quyet Thang 436 search and destroy operation [Quang Nam Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; student demonstrations; Cambodian border incidents; psychological warfare/civic action activities; typhoon relief activities; GVN propaganda and typhoon relief activities; herbicide operations; Chieu Hoi Program; RVNAF manpower; statistical data.

Major Topics: VC personnel and weapons losses; comba effectiveness of RVNAF elements; summary of pacification activities; typhoon relief activities and martial law declaration; Hop Tac combat operations; Thang Long 28 search and destroy operation [Dinh Tuong Province]; Lam Son 136 search and destroy operation [Quang Tri Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; student demonstrations; anti-Prime Minister Huong demonstrations; VC infiltration
activities; Cambodian border incidents; psychological warfare/civic action activities; flood relief activities; herbicide operations; communications; U.S. Defense Department Project WETWASH; RVNAF manpower; Chieu Hoi Program.


Major Topics: Combat effectiveness of RVNAF elements; summary of pacification activities; hamlet elections in Binh Dinh Province; Da Nang 5 search and destroy operation [Quang Nam Province]; Binh Tuy 45 search and destroy operation [Binh Tuy Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC railroad sabotage; Buddhist demonstrations; Cambodian border incidents; enemy order of battle; psychological warfare/civic action activities; flood relief activities; herbicide operations; RVNAF manpower; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.


Major Topics: VC ambush operations; combat effectiveness of RVNAF elements; summary of pacification activities; Hop Tac combat forces; Dan Chi 92/SD search and destroy operation [An Xuyen Province]; Phuoc Tuy 33 search and destroy operation [Phuoc Tuy Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; Montagnard situation; PW interrogation reports; VC infiltration; enemy order of battle; psychological warfare/civic action activities; RVN radio propaganda; medical civic action activities; herbicide operations; communications; RVNAF manpower; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data. [Statistical data for Military Report, November 21–28, 1964, attached here as annex.]


Major Topics: RVNAF political activities; combat effectiveness of RVNAF elements; summary of pacification activities; Hop Tac combat activities; VC tax collection campaign; Binh Thuan 54 search and destroy operation [Binh Thuan Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; psychological warfare/civic action activities; MILCAP funds and indemnification; herbicide operations; RVNAF manpower; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.

Major Topics: MOOSE II; Saigon and U.S. presence; U.S. military billeting.


Major Topic: Heroin.

North Vietnamese Cartoons and Translations. February 17, 1972. 3pp.


Major Topic: Policies, procedures, and preparation of MACV, HQ correspondence.


Major Topics: Scrap ammunition casings; RVN narcotics law enforcement; U.S. awards; death of Lyndon B. Johnson.

Principal Correspondents: Samuel D. Berger; Ellsworth Bunker; Lady Bird Johnson.


Major Topic: Commendation.


Major Topic: Surface movement of personal property and cargo.


Major Topics: Statistical data: enemy contacts, weapons captured, kill ratios, effectiveness indicators.


Major Topics: MACV currency directives; RTFV currency transactions; Irregular Practices Committee; U.S. contractors in SVN; U.S. military engineering assistance; [land] claims against U.S.; U.S. military justice and accompanying civilians; PF platoon strength; currency manipulation; chief of staff conferences; ARVN personnel; PSDF; HES/70; corruption and province chiefs; cease-fire study; PSYOPs reports.

Principal Correspondents: Laurence G. Pickering; W. G. Dolvin; W. B. Rosson; Hal D. McCown; Hoang Xuan Lam.


Major Topics: VRE; Military banking facilities; currency manipulation.


Major Topic: Security practices.


Major Topics: MASF Program; MACV technical assistance coordinator.


Major Topics: Distribution of forces; U.S. Army motor vehicle accidents; Drug Exemption Rehabilitation Program; General Education Program and Project TRANSITION; commissioned officer strength; civilian personnel; aviation operational data; crime.


Major Topic: Enlistment extension.

[To the Officers and Men of the] USARV. Undated. 2pp.

Major Topic: Commendation.
  **Major Topic:** AFV.


  **Major Topics:** USARV Advisor School I; territorial forces; CORDS.

  **Major Topics:** Drug problem; enemy drug trafficking; Vietnamization; COLAs.

  **Major Topics:** National Police Identification Service; law enforcement; ROKFV; logistical support.
  **Principal Correspondents:** Cao Van Vien; Hung Jyong Yun.

2001.1
**[COMUSMACV]**

  **Major Topics:** Disposition of forces; Joint Casualty Resolution Center; staff assignments; establishment of Defense Attaché Office.


  **Major Topic:** Staff assignments.

  **Major Topic:** Tripartite Deputies Conference.

  **Major Topics:** U.S. support of rural development; pacification in the Highlands; RD Cadre Program; Joint Mobile Training Team concept; logistical security; Soviet SA-7 (GRAIL) Missile System; RVN National Defense Planning System.
  **Principal Correspondents:** Tran Thien Khiem; Cao Van Vien.

2003.1–LOC [2033.1—LOC]
**[MACDC–LOC—Construction Directorate: Lines of Communication]**


2003.1–PP [2033.1—PP]
**[MACDC–PP—Construction Directorate: Production and Procurement]**


2003.1–RPM [2033.1—RPM]
**[MACDC–RPM—Construction Directorate: Real Property Management]**

  **Major Topic:** Real estate.

  **Major Topic:** Property claim against USARV.
2004

[MACJ01R—Deputy to COMUSMACV for CORDS]

   Major Topics: RF/PF; pacification; MACV reorganization; PSDF; territorial security; Ambassador [W. E.] Colby.
   Major Topics: Corps Pacification and Defense Councils; Phung Hoang Program; PSDF; Village Development Committee; Psywar Coordinating Committee.
   Major Topics: PHUNG HOANG Program; VCI Databank; pacification plan; territorial security; “Enthusiasm” information propaganda campaign; Pacification Development Program; RVNAF costs; status of refugees; Saigon Attitude Survey; JUSPAO; RVNAF reorganization; RVNAF disposition of forces; TFES statistical data.

2006

[MACJ02—Chief of Staff]

   Major Topic: Staff appointment.
   Major Topic: MACV policy.
   Major Topic: Herbicide Study Group and RVN ecology.
   Major Topics: Staff appointments; commissary; Combat Developments Liaison Team.
   Major Topics: Maritime aids to navigation; ROKFV maintenance equipment; claims against USARV; activities of ARVN engineering forces; MACV, HQ reorganization.
   Principal Correspondents: Nguyen Van Manh; Sae Ho Lee.
   Major Topic: Pan American Airways.
0855 Deserters and AWOLs. March 6, 1971. 3pp.
   Major Topics: Status report; use of Vietnamese civil authorities.
   Major Topics: Employment of fire support bases; military system of rice allocation and sale; rice for ARVN dependents; staff assignments.
   Principal Correspondents: Frank T. Mildren; Charles P. Brown.
   Major Topics: Combined investigation into VNSF abuse of CIDG personnel; U.S. Special Forces activities; RF activities in IV CTZ; Monkey Mountain NSA Receiver Site; U.S.-RVNAF transfer of facilities; U.S. commodity support of PF Dependent Housing Program; Territorial Forces Evaluation System; ROKFV corruption.
   Principal Correspondents: Nguyen Van Manh; Sae Ho Lee.

*Major Topic:* Typhoid fever.

*Major Topics:* ARVN logistics; skilled civilian personnel.

*Major Topic:* MACV, HQ.

Improvement of Liaison Effort between MACV Staff and JGS. June 22, 1971. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* MACV/JGS liaison structure.


*Major Topic:* 7th Air Force specialty training.

*Major Topics:* RTFV redeployment; MACV OPLAN 207; U.S.-Thai military working agreement.  
*Principal Correspondent:* Creighton W. Abrams.

MACV Command Overview. Undated. 5pp.  
*Major Topic:* MACV mission and functions.

*Major Topic:* Operations.

Reel 5

2006  
**[MACJ02—Chief of Staff] cont.**

*Major Topic:* Hawaii visit.

*Major Topic:* BAS procedures.


*Major Topic:* Military History Branch activities.

*Major Topic:* Command Surgeon reorganization.

Talking Paper on FULRO for the Chief of Staff. August 9, 1968. 4pp.  
*Major Topics:* Y Bham; territorial forces; ethnic minorities.

*Major Topics:* U.S. military discipline in Qui Nhon; ARVN corruption in Qui Nhon; ARVN irregularities in Highland provinces.  
*Principal Correspondents:* Tran Thanh Phong; Nguyen Van Manh.

*Major Topic:* Claim against USARV.

   Major Topics: RVNAF Library; Long Thanh Armor Firing Range; claim against
   USARV; night sights.
   Principal Correspondents: Cao Van Vien; Nguyen Van Manh.


2006.1
[MACCCS—(Command) Chief of Staff]


2007
[MACJA—Staff Judge Advocate]

   Major Topics: RVN drug control legislation; RVN law enforcement.

0127 Appointment of a Historical Officer. August 31, 1972. 3pp.

0130 Claim by Fisherman, Vo Van Vo, for Damages Caused by U.S. Ship. February 18,

   Major Topics: Union of Workers in Hotels and Restaurants; USARV.

0135 Expediting and Processing Certain Claims Against the U.S. under the Foreign Claims

   Major Topic: Foreign Claims Division, USARV.

   Major Topic: H.J. Res. 32.

   Major Topics: VRE; South Vietnamese courts.


0160 Recent Supreme Court Actions Involving Court Martial Consideration. [March 22,
   Major Topics: O’Callahan v. Park; Relford v. Commandant, Fort Leavenworth.


0191 VRE Purchase and Lease-Back of Concessionaire Vehicles Imported into RVN.
   [February 27, 1971.] 4pp.

2008
[MACSA—Science Advisor]

0195 Approval of Data Collection. April 12, 1970. 2pp.

   Major Topics: Engineers; Depot Upgrade Program; ARVN supply system;
   Vietnamization and ARVN rebuild capabilities.

   Major Topics: Crop destruction; aerial reconnaissance; all-weather tactical air
   operations; anti-swimmer protection; ambush, mine, and booby trap detection;
   armor protection; contraband and cache detection; communications equipment;
   night vision; enemy use of rock formations, bunkers, and tunnels; personnel
detection.

   Major Topic: MACV Middle Management Training Development Program.
2010
[MACEA—Economic Affairs]

Major Topics: OICC; Vietnamization Program and AID; exchange rates.

Major Topics: SMASF; DOD in-country spending; foreign exchange; scrap; RVNAF manufacturing activities; RVNAF commercial activities; Ration Supplement Program.

Major Topics: Economic situation; RVNAF cost of living; MOND Economic Affairs Office; MOND commercial activities.

Major Topics: Emergency power legislation; mobilization law; manpower procurement; PSDF; RVNAF commissioned officers; POL diversion; RVNAF commissary; MOND and GVN budget; RVNAF commercial activities; SMASF; GVN emergency powers bill; Army Farm Program; RVNAF supply discipline; scrap; RVNAF disposal of equipment; RVNAF NCO personnel; MOND staff reorganization; national defense planning; U.S. surplus property; civilian governor-delegate for military regions; Cambodian rice; RVNAF pay; turnover of facilities to RVNAF; cease-fire planning; desertion rates.

Major Topics: DOD Economic Support Program; pharmaceuticals; MOND/MACV Combined Committee on Manpower Mobilization; AID; national defense planning system; MOND budget; RVNAF pay; SMASF; RVNAF commissary; Army Farm Program; RVNAF procurement system; Plaster expenditures; monetary and credit reforms.

Major Topic: Records preservation.

0647 Forward of Article by Minister of the Economy, [Pham Kim Ngoc]. August 13, 1972. 5pp.
Major Topic: Effect of war on the economy.

Major Topics: MOND budget; RVNAF pay increases.

Major Topics: Military budget; deficit spending.
   Major Topics: Tax reforms; U.S. logistical support requirements; U.S. Combined
   "Invited Contractor" Committee.

   Major Topics: Economic development; LN firms.

   Major Topic: DAO.

   Major Topics: In-country procurement; LN firms.

0670 Meeting with Vice Minister of National Defense, Buu Vien, on September 23, 1972.
   September 24, 1972. 3pp.
   Major Topics: National defense planning system; MOND Four-Year Plan.

   Major Topics: Economic activities; taxes; "Land to the Tiller" Program; economic
development planning; PF; salt water intrusion.

   Major Topics: Economic indicators; RVNAF in-country procurement; RVNAF pay
   increase; monetary policy; scrap exports; RVNAF commercial activities; foreign
   investment guarantees and nationalization; rice market restrictions; regional
   economic cooperation; preferential tariff reductions.

   Major Topics: Mobilization law of 1968; students; manpower procurement.

   Major Topics: SJS staff support; Catholic Relief Services.

   Major Topics: Reorganization; RVNAF economic role; Tran Van Huong.

2012
   [MACOI—Office of Information]


   Major Topic: Withdrawal.

0736 AFVN—"American Forces Vietnam Network: An Extra Dimension for the IO."
   Major Topics: Radio; television.

0747 AFVN—Artist Release Form. Undated. 2pp.

   Major Topics: History; radio; television.

   Major Topics: Radio; television; news and sports.

0847 AFVN—Current Authorized vs. Reduced Strength. [October 1, 1971.] 3pp.

   Major Topics: Mission; funding; organization; facilities.


  Major Topic: News.


  Major Topics: History; AFRTS; 1971 audience survey.

  Major Topic: Target information.

  Major Topic: FPJMC.

  Major Topics: B-52 operations; ARVN operations in eastern Cambodia; NVA- 
  Pathet Lao operations against Long Cheng CIA base; student demonstrations in 
  Phnom Penh; President Lon Nol; ARVN operations in Quang Tri Province; U.S.- 
  ARVN search and rescue operation in Laos.

  Major Topics: Ethnicity; Vietnamese society; Pluralism; leadership attitude.


0179  Briefing—General William B. Rosson: “Vietnam and Vietnamization.” October 14, 
  Major Topics: ARVN improvement and modernization; pacification; Chieu Hoi; 
  U.S.-Vietnamese naval activities; Operation MARKET TIME; activities in MRs 
  I–IV; VCI.

0194  “Cambodia Cache Is a Mixed Bag.” Undated. 3pp.  


  5pp.


  Major Topic: Staff activities.

  Major Topic: Staff activities.

  Major Topic: Staff activities.

  Major Topic: Staff activities.

  Major Topic: Information and the press.

  Major Topics: Casualty reports; material damage reports.

0277  Descriptive Ratings [terminology] for Personnel Casualties and/or Material Damage. 
  Undated. 2pp.

  Major Topics: AP; GVN Press Directorate.

Major Topics: Communications; 1st Air Cavalry's "lift" companies; tactical air support and the AH-1 Cobra Gunship; fire direction control and artillery.


Major Topics: Medical evacuation of addicts; current drug prices; GVN Drug Suppression Program; MACV drug suppression activities; rehabilitation activities; Joint Narcotics Investigation Detachment.


Major Topics: Redeployment and drug abuse; CONPLAN 208 Force; CINCPAC and Cold Turkey I; media efforts.


Major Topics: DoD Drug Abuse Control Committee; national advertising campaign; law enforcement; amnesty programs.


Major Topic: Security inspections of AFVN units.


Major Topic: Security inspections of AFVN units.


Major Topic: 7th Air Force news article on search and rescue operation.


Major Topics: III Corps; ARVN and Vietnamization; pacification; RF/PF activities in Tay Ninh Province; PSDF; agriculture and commerce; enemy strength and infiltration rate; Tet Offensive, 1968; Cambodia and sanctuary problem; U.S. Army operations; affect of U.S. anti-war protests on U.S. Army operations; American public opinion.


Major Topics: U.S. military discipline; Joint Board to Study Tactical Air Firepower; U.S. troop indoctrination; ARVN civic action activities; rules of engagement; conduct of ARVN Ranger units; morale; Command Information Program.

0571 "Fangs for the FAC." [April 8, 1972.] 2pp.

Major Topics: 7th Air Force Combat News; forward air controllers.


Major Topics: Crop destruction program; Rung Sat Special Zone; health effects.


Major Topic: MACOI mission and function.


Major Topics: CORDS; RD Program; "New Model" Pacification Program; territorial security forces; AID; Miracle Rice Program; Medical Civic Action Program.

0617 "The Legal Concept of War Crimes." Undated. 10pp.


Major Topic: AFVN.


Major Topics: I CTZ; Summary of ground operations in Quang Tri Province; Operation PRAIRIE I–IV [Quang Tri Province]; Operation KINGFISHER [Quang Tri Province]; Battle of Con Thien; deployment of Task Force Oregon; Que Son Valley operations; II CTZ; summary of ground operations; ROKFV operations; III
CTZ; FWMAF operations; Operation CEDAR FALLS [Binh Duong Province];
Operation JUNCTION CITY [War Zone “C”]; Battle of Loc Ninh; IV CTZ; Operation
CORONADO [Long An and Dinh Tuong provinces]; Air North Campaign;
summary of naval operations; Operation MARKET TIME; chronology of events;
statistical data.

   Major Topics: Tet Offensive (1968 Winter-Spring Offensive); propaganda effects
   of Tet Offensive; Battle of Khe Sanh; Dong Tam Housing Reconstruction Program;
pacification efforts; HES; chronology of events; summary of ground operations.

Reel 7

2012

   Major Topics: Summary of ground operations cont.; summary of air operations;
   summary of naval operations; statistical data; geography; history.
   Major Topics: 1969 Winter-Spring Offensive; NVA infiltration; Operation DEWEY
   CANYON [Quang Tri Province]; pacification efforts; Vietnamization; U.S.-RVNAF
   turnover program; Cambodian sanctuary problem; chronology of events;
   summary of ground operations; summary of air operations; summary of naval
   operations; statistical data; redeployments; geography; history.
   Major Topics: U.S.-RVNAF cross-border operations into Cambodia; aerial
   interdiction of the Ho Chi Minh Trail; Vietnamization; chronology of events;
   summary of ground operations; summary of air operations; summary of naval
   operations; statistical data; redeployments.
0509 Major Topic—14 Day Leave Program to CONUS. Undated. 3pp.
0517 Message from the Chief of Information. Undated. 3pp.
   Major Topics: “Nation-building”; pacification.
0520 Minutes of the Son My Briefing for the Special Subcommittee of the [U.S.] House
   Major Topics: My Lai Incident; Son My Incident; U.S. troop morale; U.S. military
   code of conduct.
   26pp.
   Major Topics: Enemy military equipment and supplies; Cambodian sanctuary;
cross-border operation.
   Major Topic: AFVN.
   Major Topics: Summary of air operations; redeployments; aircraft losses.

24
Reel 8


Major Topics: Tet Offensive; Battle of Khe Sanh; U.S. use of guerrilla tactics; “McNamara Line”; U.S.-ARVN operations in Delta; province chief purges; Army-Marine command controversy; Vo Nguyen Giap; U.S. military buildup; VC terrorist activities in Saigon; PRC on Vietnam War.

Major Topics: U.S. Marine operations along DMZ; VC attacks on Saigon; A Shau Valley Operations; defoliation operations; Battle of Dong Ha; VC atrocities in Hue; civic action activities; pacification efforts in I Corps; RVN conscription; air operations; small arms; Battle of Khe Sanh; Vietnamization; Recapture of Lang Vei U.S. Special Forces Camp; Operation Pegasus; Nguyen Cao Ky.

Major Topics: Duong Van Minh and Catholic-Buddhist tensions; A Shau Valley operations; Enemy threat to Da Nang; B-52 raids in I CTZ; National Police activities; GVN land reform; VC threat to Saigon; Dalat Nuclear Research Center; Khe Sanh; VC mobilization of women; Battle of Dong Ha; pacification; enemy threat to Central Highlands; Battle of Kham Duc [Special Forces Camp].

Major Topics: Refugees; My Lai Incident; Vietnamization; U.S. military advisors; RD Cadre Program; Provincial Reconnaissance Units; Pueblo Incident; Batangan Peninsula Operation; pacification; Chieu Hoi Program; U.S. Special Forces; VC atrocities at Hue.

Major Topics: Redeployments and drawdown; democracy in Vietnam; pacification; “Land-to-the-Tiller” Program.
    Major Topics: U.S. news media in Vietnam; drug abuse problem; U.S. military
    police activities; Geneva Prisoner of War Convention; Geneva Convention for the
    Protection of Civilians; racial tension in U.S. forces; religions in Vietnam; DMAC
    Mobile Advisory Team Program; MACV Currency and Blackmarket Control
    System; Vietnamization; U.S. air support of out-country operations; AFVN.

    Major Topic: Public Information Division operation and organization.

    Major Topics: RD Program; PHUNG HOANG Program; Chieu Hoi Program;
    territorial security; VCI; CRDC; rural economy; RF/PF forces.

0787 Paraphrased Synopsis of Lieutenant Colonel Trobaugh's Testimony before the—Son
    My Briefing—Special Subcommittee of the [U.S.] House Armed Services Committee,
    Major Topics: Alleged mutiny incident; Son My Incident; public information policies
    and procedures; in-country news media.


    Major Topic: Staff activities.


    Major Topic: AFVN.


    Major Topics: Ground operations summary; air operations summary; naval
    operations summary; chronology of events.

    Major Topics: Pacification; RD Cadre Program; civic action; AID; education.

    Major Topics: Enemy organization and operations; U.S. military purpose.


    Major Topic: AFVN.

    Major Topics: Combat engineers; enemy activities.

0947 Search and destroy [and clear and hold]—Definition. Undated.

    Major Topics: Rules of engagement.

0959 [Pacific] Stars and Stripes—Letter from Colonel [Peter C.] Sweers, Jr., to Colonel
    Major Topic: Treatment of reporters.

    Major Topic: Treatment of reporters.

    Undated. 2pp.

    Major Topics: CIDG activities; NVA operations in Quang Duc Province;
    Cambodian sanctuary problem; ground interdiction.
0982  Support Material for the Command Information Program, MACOI Fact Sheet #6-71.  
    Major Topic: Drug abuse.

    Major Topic: MACV rules for release of tactical information.

1012  Suspension of Accreditation of Alan Dawson, UPI Correspondent—Appeal of.  
    Major Topic: MACV rules for release of tactical information.

Reel 9

2012  

0001  Suspension of Accreditation of Arthur Higbee, UPI Bureau Chief. September 15, 1972.  
    53pp.  
    Major Topic: MACV rules for release of tactical information.

0054  Synopsis of Tactical Air Firepower Study. Undated. 5pp.  
    Major Topic: Tactical Air Control System; noncombatant casualties.

    Major Topics: CTZ summaries; cross-border operations; Operation Rock Crusher I-IV; Operation Shoemaker.

    Major Topics: AID activities.

    Major Topic: AFVN.

    Major Topics: AFVN; JUSPAO; GVN political warfare operations.

0087  Unit Anniversary Messages from COMUSMACV. October 5, 1970. 197pp.  
    Major Topics: Brief unit/force histories; summaries of activities in Vietnam.

    Major Topic: Statistics—economic indicators; gold and currency; Commercial Import Program; Chieu Hoi Program; VC terrorism.

    Major Topics: Military civic action programs; Medical Civic Action Program; MILPHAP.


    Major Topic: Civil aviation.

0314  Vietnam Feature Service—“Asian Military Contributions...Allies in Vietnam.”  
    Major Topics: PHILCAG; ROKFV; RTFV; AFV; ANZAC; ROCV.

    Major Topic: Vietnamization.

0367  Vietnam Feature Service—“Heavier Burdens for the Vietnamese Air Force.”  
    Major Topics: Vietnamization; U.S. air advisory program.
   Major Topics: Medical care; MILPHAP; Medical Civic Action Program; foreign civilian medical assistance programs.

   Major Topics: Land-to-the-Tiller Program; Agricultural Development Bank; CVT and Tenant Farmers Federation; AID assistance.


   Major Topic: Vietnamization.

   Major Topic: Mobile Riverine Force; Tran Hung Dao Campaign; Delta operations.

   Major Topics: Soc Trang Air Base; VNAF.

   Major Topics: History; U.S. military buildup; RVNAF operations; pacification and civic action programs; Vietnamization and U.S. withdrawal.

   Major Topic: Search and destroy operation at Charlie Ridge.

   Major Topics: Cease-fire proposals; Vietnamization and U.S. troop withdrawals.

   Major Topics: Air operations in North and South Vietnam; NVA 1972 Spring Offensive; NVA conventional combat operations; ARVN counteroffensives; death of John Paul Vann; Battle of An Loc; Battle of Quang Tri City.

2012-A

[MACOI—AFVN—Office of Information: AFVN]

   Major Topics: AFRTS policy; news censorship.


   Major Topic: Staff activities.

   Major Topics: Afro-American Cultural Association; race.


   Major Topic: Damage inspection of facilities in Da Nang.

2012-C
[MACOI-C—Office of Information: Command Information Division]

   Major Topics: Vietnamization; redeployment.

   Major Topics: "Nation-building" concept; U.S. assistance.


   Major Topics: Vietnamese-American relations; black market; drug and alcohol abuse; 18-year-old vote in U.S.

   Major Topics: 18-year-old voter procedures; U.S. CHAMPUS; U.S. Civil Relief Act.

2012-I
[MACOI-I—Office of Information: Information Advisory Division]

   Major Topic: Press embargo difficulties.

2012-IAAD
[MACOI-IAAD—Office of Information: Information Advisory and Accreditation Division]

   Major Topic: News media representatives.

2012-P
[MACOI-P—Office of Information: Public Informations Division]

   Major Topics: Ground operations summary; air operations summary; naval operations summary; chronology of events.

2012-PP
[MACOI-PP—Office of Information: Plans and Policy Division]

   Major Topics: News embargo on Operation Dewey Canyon II [Lam Son 719]; AFVN and Drug Information Program; international press corps and information; RVNAF Information Program.

2012-S
[MACOI-S—Office of Information: Special Projects Division]

2012–SPD
[MACOI–SPD—Office of Information: Special Projects Division]


2013
[MACIG—Inspector General]

0842 IG Briefing to COMUS. Undated. 21pp.
   Major Topics: U.S. command structure; military discipline; racial problems; news media and morale.

   Major Topics: JGS/RVNAF IG Reorganization Plan; RVNAF/JGS IG Advisor activities; RVNAF Ration Supplement Program; MACV IG Inspection Team activities; territorial forces inspections.

   Major Topics: RVNAF/JGS IG Advisor activities; territorial forces inspections; RVNAF Ration Supplement Program; MACV IG Inspection Team activities.

Reel 10

2013

   Major Topics: Long Binh POL facilities; black market.

   Major Topics: Nha Be POL facilities; black market.

   Major Topics: Tan Son Nhut Air Base POL facilities; Saigon area POL facilities; black market.

   Major Topics: RVNAF Saigon area POL facilities; black market.

   Major Topics: POL facilities in MR 2; black market.

   Major Topics: POL facilities in Da Nang; black market.


   Major Topics: Staff personnel; racial incidents; RVNAF/JGS IG inspection system; Base Turnover Program.

   Major Topics: MACIG history; RVNAF IG System.

   Major Topics: Task Force Barker; Son My Special Subcommittee activities; court-martial of Lieutenant William Calley.


2013–DSA
[MACIG–DSA—Inspector General: Deputy Senior Advisor]

   Major Topics: Vietnamization; U.S.-RVNAF Post-Turnover Program.

   Major Topic: RVNAF.

   Major Topic: RVNAF IG System.

Reel 11

2013–INS
[MACIG–INS—Inspector General: Inspections Division]

   Major Topics: Vietnamization; U.S.-RVNAF Post-Turnover Program.

   Major Topics: Vietnamization; U.S.-RVNAF Post-Turnover Program.

   Major Topic: USARV Open Mess Agency facilities.

   Major Topic: USARV Open Mess Agency facilities.


2013–INV
[MACIG–INV—Inspector General: Investigations Division]

   Major Topic: Helicopter gunship Suppression of Fire operation.

   Major Topic: Drug addict.

   Major Topic: Corruption in Can Tho.

   Major Topic: U.S.-RVNAF POL system.

   Major Topics: U.S.-RVNAF POL system; black market; FWMAF POL allocations.

   Major Topic: ARVN black market activities.

Major Topics: Staffing; Lai Khe Rubber Experimental Center claim; Peers Report; MACV/JGS Post-Turnover inspections; RVNAF material wastage.


Major Topics: Camp Thien Ngon CIDG riot; U.S. Special Forces.

[MACJ03—Secretary, Joint Staff]


Major Topic: Staff communication.


Major Topics: VNSF corruption; MACV/JGS IG inspections; CIDG funds.


Major Topic: Activation of XXIV Corps.


Major Topic: In-country U.S. military-Vietnamese civilian confrontations.


Major Topic: Prostitution.


Major Topic: MACIG activities.

Official Memorandum No. 4-71: "Use of the DV Trailer." August 1, 1971. 3pp.


Major Topic: Policies and procedures.

[MACJ031—Secretary, Joint Staff: History Branch]


Briefing of COMUSMACV on Historical Program. April 19, 1971. 3pp.


Major Topic: Lists—principal U.S. commanders and senior advisers; staff chiefs; units.


Major Topics: Resettlement programs; combat force dispositions.


Major Topic: Command Historical Program.


Major Topic: Command Historical Program.
Major Topics: Summary of MACV activities and programs; MACV economic activities and Vietnamization.

0222 Interview with Colonel Robert M. Cook, MACV IG, concerning COMUSMACV. December 30, 1971. 16pp.
Major Topics: COMUSMACV operation; Creighton W. Abram's “One War” concept.


Major Topics: History; Vietnamization; combat operations; COMUSMACV mission; command and control.

Major Topic: Staff activities.

Major Topics: Battle of Kontum narrative [1972]; outline.


0336 Request for Staff Agency Briefings. Undated. 3pp.
Major Topic: Command Historical Program.

Major Topic: Command Historical Program.


2014–2
[MACJ032—Secretary, Joint Staff: Protocol Branch]

0487 Letter from M. G. Dolvin to M. G. Fraser—Award of Meritorius Unit Commendation to Australian Army Training Team, Vietnam. April 11, 1970. 2pp.


2014.1
[MACSJS—Secretary, Joint Staff]

Major Topic: Intelligence briefing procedures.

Major Topic: Policies and procedures.


Major Topic: Correspondence handling procedures.

Major Topic: Staff policies and procedures.

2014.1–H
[MACSJSH—Secretary, Joint Staff: History Branch]

   Major Topic: Staffing.

   Major Topics: U.S. “drawdown” activities; Paris Peace Negotiations; NVA 1972 Spring Offensive; history.

Reel 13

2014.1–H
[MACSJSH—Secretary, Joint Staff: History Branch] cont.

   Major Topic: Staff procedures.

   Major Topic: Annual MACV Command History.

0019 Historical Reports and Historical Officer Monitoring Responsibilities. August 2, 1972. 2pp.
   Major Topic: Staff historical officers and Command Historical Program.


   Major Topics: Military History Branch staff activities; Command Historical Program.

   Major Topic: Charts—principle commanders and senior advisers; staff officers; units.


0182 Revision of the JTD. July 10, 1972. 3pp.
   Major Topic: Military History Branch.

   Major Topic: Staff activities.

   Major Topic: Staff activities.

2014.1–P
[MACSJSP—Secretary, Joint Staff: Protocol Branch]


   Major Topics: Itineraries; military personnel; Defense Department personnel.
2016
[MACHC—Headquarters Commandant]

   Major Topic: Command Historical Program.

   Major Topics: Troop housing; Command Information Program.

2018
[MACJ1—Personnel]

   Major Topic: MACV community at Clark Air Force Base, Philippines.
0422 Dependent Travel from RVN. August 3, 1970. 2pp.
   Major Topic: VRE; U.S. civilian employees.
   Major Topics: Project HIEU; Vietnamese–American relations.
   Major Topics: Staff activities; Command Historical Program.
   Major Topic: Troop morale.
   Major Topic: Crime.
   Major Topics: Foreign exchange; wages; TCNs; alcohol consumption; currency transactions; property disposal function.
   Major Topic: Troop morale.
0589 Request for Waiver to MACV Directives 632-3 and 210-3. April 23, 1971. 2pp
   Major Topic: Troop morale; Vung Tau R & R facilities.
   Major Topics: Vietnamization; RVNAF modernization; RVNAF welfare activities.
   Major Topics: Drug abuse testing; urinalysis and drug treatment programs.
   Major Topic: Personnel policies.
   Major Topic: Personnel policies.
2018–1

[MACJ11—Personnel: Civilian Personnel Management Division]

       Major Topics: TCNs; training of Vietnamese; skilled Vietnamese labor; Joint
       Employer Recruiting and Training Program in I CTZ; Vietnamese educational
       system and facilities; vocational education; I CTZ labor market; Civilianization
       Plan and LN employment inspection visits; United Seamen's Service.

Reel 14

2018–14

[MACJ114—Personnel: Civilian Personnel Management Division—
Reports Branch]

       Major Topics: Statistical data—TCNs and Non-Funded Personnel.

2018–14R–1

[MACJ114—Personnel: Civilian Personnel Management Division—
Reports Branch: U.S. Forces]

       Major Topic: Statistical data—civilian employment by U.S. forces.


2018–2

[MACJ12—Personnel: Personnel Management and Services Division]

0502  China Beach R & R Center. February 13, 1972. 3pp.
       Major Topic: Disposition of Seven Day (7 + 7) Leave Program.
       Major Topic: Disposition of U.S. personnel on R & R.
       Major Topics: AID and foreign aid; AFVN news censorship complaints; press and
       U.S. air operations in Laos; SAFEHAVEN Program.
       Major Topic: SAFEHAVEN Program.
       Major Topics: Redeployments; MACV/USARV advisory personnel; training
       efforts; Vietnamization.
       Major Topic: U.S. R & R programs.
       Major Topics: Briefing guidance; Son My Village security; Hebert Special
       Subcommittee, House Armed Services Committee.

Major Topics: MACV community at Clark Air Force Base; reenlistment/extension of tour.


Major Topic: Heraldry.


Major Topic: Advisor Liaison Branch.


Major Topics: "Handclasp" Program; Clark Air Force Base; SAFEHAVEN Program; U.S. dependents.


Major Topic: Staff policies and procedures.


Major Topics: USARV closure of China Beach R & R Center; Vung Tau R & R Center.


Major Topic: MACV tour of duty extension plan.


Major Topic: Vietnam tour.


Major Topics: VRE; morale; TCNs; nonappropriated fund organizations.


Major Topic: Military safety programs.


Major Topic: MACV dependent housing.


Major Topics: Self-help projects; intramural sports programs.


Major Topic: Military dress and conduct codes.

Passenger Processing at Robinson Hall and TSN Civil Terminal. September 13, 1971. 3pp.

Prestige of Advisors. August 9, 1967. 3pp.


Major Topic: Staff contributions.

Restriction on Commercial Entertainment. Undated. 2pp.

Major Topic: GVN work permit restrictions.


Major Topic: VRE.


Major Topic: MACVST.

Major Topic: MACV dependent housing at Clark Air Force Base.

Major Topic: My Lai [Son My] Incident Investigation.

Major Topic: USARV–AFV use.


Reel 15

2018-3

[MACJ13—Personnel: Drugs and Discipline Division]

Major Topic: MACV policy.

Major Topic: Statistical data.

Major Topic: Drug Abuse program.


Major Topics: Drug abuse program; crime; motor vehicle accidents; U.S.-Vietnamese incidents; R & R activities; Ad Hoc Committee on Non-Military Privileges.

Major Topics: Armed Forces Drug Abuse Test; radio-TV drug abuse saturation campaign; drug abuse administrative discharges.


Major Topics: U.S. military personnel and marijuana smuggling; Narcotics Suppression Campaign.

Major Topic: USARV drug treatment centers.


Major Topics: Drug abuse education campaigns; Drug Suppression Program; drug rehabilitation facilities; anti-narcotic and crime suppression program; drug smuggling.

Major Topics: Marijuana usage; Drug Suppression program; U.S.-RVNAF Anti-Narcotics Committee; VC/NVA narcotics trafficking; drug rehabilitation facilities; drug abuse education campaigns.
Reel 16

2018–3

[MACJ13—Personnel: Drugs and Discipline Division] cont.

  Major Topic: Urinalysis testing; President Richard Nixon's Message to Congress
  on the drug abuse problem in Vietnam; PACOM Drug Abuse Control Committee;
  Vietnamese narcotics legislation; CODEL Rinard visit; drug education programs;
  National Council for Prevention of Drug Abuse [U.S.] activities; USARV drug
  rehabilitation programs; MACV Drug Abuse Control Program.

0354 Drug Abuse—Steinberg Report to Senate Subcommittee [on Juvenile Delinquency].
  October 1970. 54pp.
  Major Topic: Heroin and marijuana use by U.S. military personnel; Amnesty
  Program.

  Major Topics: U.S. Provost Marshal activities; Hughes Subcommittee on
  Alcoholism and Narcotics Hearings; U.S. military drug policy; Senate Committee
  on Government Operations and Special Action Office for Drug Abuse Prevention;
  Defense Subcommittee of the Senate Appropriations Committee; USARV Drug
  Abuse Control Program; DRAC Drug Abuse Campaign; alcoholism; Drug and
  Narcotics Abatement Program; U.S.-RVN drug suppression efforts.

  Major Topics: One year enlistsments and extension program incentives.

  Major Topics: Commercial entertainment; VRE.

  Major Topic: Staff activities.

  Major Topic: Drug education.

  Major Topic: CORDS.


2018–4

[MACJ14—Personnel: Personnel Advisory Division]

0868 AG Inspection Team Schedule. Undated. 18pp.
  Major Topic: Personnel administration.

  Major Topic: Personnel management advisors to RVNAF.

0910 Amnesty Period. May 1, 1972. 4pp.
  Major Topic: Vietnamese deserters and draft dodgers.


  Major Topics: RVNAF personnel management; military personnel classification.
   Major Topics: Morale; personnel; intelligence; mobility and fire support; political
   warfare activities; dependent housing; transportation; commissary; pacification.


   Major Topic: RVNAF directive.

   Major Topic: RVNAF personnel management system.

0380 Combine All Regional Force "R & I" Systems into One System for II Corps/MR 2.
   Major Topic: RF enlistment procedures.

0386 Conversion of PF to RF and RF to Regular Forces. May 7, 1972. 5pp.
   Major Topic: RVNAF reorganization of territorial forces.

   Major Topics: GVN General Mobilization Decree; conscription system; reservist
   system.

   Major Topic: Black market activities.

   Major Topics: RVNAF personnel management system; RVNAF force structure;
   RVNAF policies on PWs; RVNAF morale; ARVN Interpreter Program; RVN
   Mobilization Directorate.

   Major Topics: Mobilization; conscription.

0475 Officer Promotion Quotas for Special Battlefield and Position Requirement Functional
   Major Topic: RVNAF commissioned officers.


0512 Preparing Efficiency Reports for Officers and Noncommissioned Officers. April 23,
   1972. 5pp.
   Major Topic: Promotions.

0517 Regional Forces and Popular Forces Personnel Strength Reporting System.
   Major Topics: Territorial forces; Personnel System Evaluation and RVNAF
   personnel management.

   Major Topic: RVNAF leave procedures.

   Major Topics: Reorganization of territorial forces; Province Manpower Resources
   Control and Procurement Committee.

   Major Topics: Morale and discipline.


   Major Topics: Promotions; mobilization.
   *Major Topic:* Desertion statistics.

   *Major Topic:* RVNAF program.

2018–5

[MACJ15—Personnel: Community Relations Division]

0634 Ad Hoc Committee Meeting. April 1, 1971. 3pp.
   *Major Topics:* Project HIEU; MACV cross-cultural training programs.

0637 Ad Hoc Committee Meeting. May 3, 1971. 3pp.
   *Major Topics:* Project HIEU; MACV cross-cultural training programs.

0640 Ad Hoc Committee Meeting. May 7, 1971. 5pp.
   *Major Topics:* Project HIEU; MACV cross-cultural training programs.

   *Major Topics:* Human relations programs; American Mutual Understanding Program; Project HIEU.

   *Major Topics:* MACV community relations program; cross-cultural training programs; U.S. drawdown and Vietnamization; Project HIEU.

   *Major Topics:* MACV community relations programs; cross cultural/human relations training programs; “Thien Chi” organization; Project HIEU; MACJ15 organization; motor vehicle accidents; MACV Drug Abuse Program.


   *Major Topics:* Project HIEU; NAVFORV Personal Response Program; USARV CMOD (“Personal Response” Program).

0869 Standardization of Cross-Cultural Programs. March 5, 1971. 3pp.

   *Major Topics:* Human relations/cross-cultural training program; U.S. Army Support Command, Thailand.


2018.1

[MACDP—Personnel Directorate]


   *Major Topics:* Staff withdrawal activities.

   *Major Topics:* Conscription; mobilization.

   *Major Topic:* MACV directive on Vietnamese holidays.

   *Major Topics:* Mobilization; RVNAF officer and NCO status; RVNAF force structure reorganization.

   *Major Topic:* MACV directive.
Reel 18

2018.1–ADV
[MACDP–ADV—Personnel Directorate: Personnel Advisory Branch]

   Major Topic: ARVN unit and force structure.


   Major Topic: Reorganization of territorial forces.

   Major Topic: Mobilization.

0049 Deferments for Former Members of the Special Reserve. June 1, 1972. 4pp.
   Major Topic: Mobilization.


   Major Topic: GVN Mobilization Decree Law #002.

0068 Improving the RVNAF PMF. July 20, 1972. 16pp.
   Major Topic: RVNAF personnel management.

   Major Topic: MOND–MACV Committee on Manpower Mobilization.

   Major Topic: RVNAF Draft deferments.

   Major Topic: GVN mobilization law.

   Major Topic: MOND directive.

   Major Topic: Draft dodgers.

0126 Relating to the Authority to Appoint Officers to Hold Positions of Battalion and Company Commanders. August 26, 1972. 4pp.

   Major Topic: U.S. Army personnel aptitude tests.

0152 Restriction of Educational Deferments. May 19, 1972. 5pp.
   Major Topic: Mobilization.

   Major Topic: GVN Mobilization Decree Law #002.


   Major Topic: JGS directive.


Major Topic: RVNAF military pay and allowances.

Major Topics: Mobilization; conscription; ARVN personnel strength.

2018.1-CP  
[MACDP-CP—Personnel Directorate: Civil Personnel Branch]


2018.1-PMS  
[MACDP-PMS—Personnel Directorate: Personnel Management and Services]


Major Topic: Commercial entertainment.

Major Topics: Harry S Truman; MACV memorial service.

Major Topics: MACV Tour Extension Plan; dependent housing at Clark Air Force Base, Philippines.

Major Topics: VRE; U.S. military exchange system.

Major Topic: Canadian delegation activities.

Major Topic: Designation of campaign names and termination dates.

Major Topic: GVN award to foreign military personnel.

2019  
[MACJ2—Intelligence]

Major Topics: Enemy military situation; enemy capabilities.

Major Topic: System used in analyzing interrogation reports, intelligence reports, and captured documents.

Major Topics: History; tactics; organization; operations.


Major Topics: Interrogation reports; enemy operations.


Major Topic: Intelligence production requirement.
   Major Topic: Captured Chinese Communist radio.

0860 Request for PW and Rallier Information. September 17, 1970. 5pp.
   Major Topic: Statistical data.

0865 Results of the Operation Lam Son 719. February 8, 1971. 7pp.

   Major Topics: Tactics; organization and equipment; operations; order of battle.

   Major Topics: Climate; monsoons; typhoons.

2019–13–3
   [MACJ213–3—Intelligence: Office of Director of U.S. Element—CMIC]


2019–3
   [MACJ23—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production]

0952 Consideration of Non-Concurrence—MACV IDHS. Undated. 35pp.
   Major Topics: Consolidated Intelligence Program; CICV.

   Major Topic: ADP system.

Reel 19

2019–3
   [MACJ23—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production] cont.

   Major Topics: Vietnamization; anti-VCI activities; SVN population; NVN leadership; NVN population and war weariness.


2019–31
   [MACJ231—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production—CMEC]

   Major Topic: Enemy ordnance.


2019–31–1
   [MACJ231–1—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production—CMEC: Ordnance]

   Major Topic: Statistical data on enemy ordnance.
2019–31–6
[MACJ231–6—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production—CMEC: Personnel]

0218 Ages of Enlistment of VC/NVA. September 6, 1968. 11pp.

   *Major Topics:* Recruitment; strength; affect of Accelerated Pacification Program on VC.

   *Major Topics:* Organization; strength.

2019–31–8
[MACJ231–8—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production—CMEC: Logistics]

   *Major Topics:* Organization; administration.

   *Major Topics:* Summary of VC/NVA base areas; affect of pacification programs; affect of U.S.-ARVN cross-border operations.

2019–32
[MACJ232—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production—CICV]

   *Major Topics:* Statistics—infiltration, sightings of enemy logistical activities, seizure of military equipment, supplies.

   *Major Topic:* Enemy LOC.

2019–33
[MACJ233—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production—SRAD]

   *Major Topic:* Statistical data.

   *Major Topics:* Organization; operations.

   *Major Topic:* VC political strategy.

   *Major Topics:* Winter-Spring military operation preparations; VC anti-pacification activities; political-military proselyting.


   *Major Topics:* COSVN; Binh Dinh Party; PRG; propaganda; revolutionary committees.
Major Topics: Political parties; PRG; communist propaganda tool.

Major Topic: VC employment of guerrilla forces.


Major Topics: Fall-Winter campaign preparations; resupply and logistical activities; summary of activities by military regions; statistical data.

Major Topics: Winter-Spring campaign preparations; terrorist activities; urban infiltration; summary of activities by military regions; statistical data.

Major Topics: Protracted warfare strategy; neutralization of GVN Resettlement Program; neutralization of the National Police; summary of activities by military regions; statistical data.

Major Topics: Tax collection; logistical activities; neutralization of GVN pacification program; Spring campaign preparations; political proselyting; summary of activities by military regions; statistical data.

Summary of VCI Activities, No. 4-72, April 1–30, 1972. Undated. 31pp.
Major Topics: Goals of Spring Campaign; terrorist activities; political-military proselyting and propaganda activities; neutralization of GVN pacification program; summary of activities by military regions; statistical data.

Major Topics: “Liberation governments” in occupied areas; Spring Campaign; neutralization of GVN administration system; political-military proselyting; logistical and infiltration efforts; summary of activities by military regions; statistical data.

Major Topics: Terrorism; subversion; GVN Accelerated Pacification Campaign [APC].

Major Topics: PRP; COSVN; NLF/NSVN; “liberation groups.”

Major Topics: Food production; munitions production; supply system.

Major Topics: Terrorism; subversion; neutralization of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Major Topic: Use as propaganda tools.
# Reel 20

## 2019–5

**[MACJ25—Intelligence: Directorate of Plans and Management]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report</th>
<th>Frame #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0001</td>
<td>Intelligence Career Development Report, MACV. September 28, 1969. 25pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 2019–61

**[MACJ261—Intelligence: Directorate of Combat Intelligence—CDEC]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report</th>
<th>Frame #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0043</td>
<td>Translation Report Log No. 07-1818-67 (Weapons Report). December 17, 1967. 6pp. <strong>Major Topic:</strong> Claymore-type mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0054</td>
<td>Translation Report Log No. 10-1250-66 (Firing Table for 120mm Mortar). December 17, 1967. 46pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 2019–7

**[MACJ27—Intelligence: Intelligence Data Handling Systems Directorate]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report</th>
<th>Frame #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0100</td>
<td>Increased ADP Processing Capability. October 17, 1969. 2pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 2019–73

**[MACJ273—Intelligence: Intelligence Data Handling Systems Directorate—Applications Division]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report</th>
<th>Frame #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## 2019–87

**[MACJ287—Intelligence: Ordnance]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report</th>
<th>Frame #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0440</td>
<td>Nonmetallic Antitank Mine. May 27, 1968. 3pp. <strong>Major Topic:</strong> Enemy ordnance.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 2019–IDHS

**[MACJ2-IDHS—Intelligence Data Handling Systems Directorate]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report</th>
<th>Frame #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0443</td>
<td>Gazetteer for Lakes. Undated. 20pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0542</td>
<td>Intelligence Data Handling Systems. August–November 1969. 151pp. <strong>Major Topic:</strong> Summary of monthly ADP operations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0693</td>
<td>Intelligence Data Handling Systems. 1st Qtr–4th Qtr, 1970. 202pp. <strong>Major Topic:</strong> Summary of quarterly ADP operations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2019–IOD

[MACJ2–IOD—Intelligence: Intelligence Operations Division]

Major Topic: Interrogation report on enemy infiltration activities.

Major Topic: Interrogation report on enemy order of battle.

Major Topic: Interrogation report on enemy ordnance.

2019–WO

[MACJ2–WO—Intelligence: Weather Office]


2019.1

[MACDI—Intelligence Directorate]

0912 Intelligence Collection. Undated. 11pp.
Major Topic: Command Historical Program.

Major Topic: History.

Reel 21

2019.1

[MACDI—Intelligence Directorate] cont.


2019.1–2

[MACDI–2—Intelligence Directorate: Counterintelligence Division]


2020

[MACJ3—Operations]

Major Topics: RVNAF reorganization; RF/PF reorganization.

Major Topics: JGS/MACV CIDG Conversion Plan; U.S. advisors for ARVN Ranger Commands; ARVN Ranger Command communications; U.S. airfield maintenance.

0153 General/Flag Officer Positions. August 6, 1972. 6pp.
Major Topic: U.S. in RVN.

Major Topics: MACV planning directive; CINCPAC Military Assistance Plan; AID; MASF Program.
    Major Topic: Conversion of CIDG to RF.
0170 Letter from Kroesen to [Colonel Tran Dinh] Tho regarding Transfer of U.S. Coast
    Guard Vessels to VNN. [June 4, 1970.] 3pp.
    Major Topic: Naval gunfire support.

2020–02
[MACJ3–02—Operations: Manpower Control Division]
0175 Category II Personnel reductions of MACV, HQ, and CORDS HQ, Staffs. April 25,
    1971. 5pp.
    Major Topic: JTD reorganization.
    Major Topic: Reorganization.
    Major Topics: CRIMP; reorganization.
    Major Topics: ARVN; JTD for U.S. advisors.
    Major Topics: FRAC; SRAC; TRAC; DRAC.
    Major Topics: Reorganization of MACV advisory personnel; Vietnamization.

2020–031
    Major Topics: Preparation; Community Defense and Local Development Plan;
    strategy.

2020–032
[MACJ3–032—Operations: Plans Directorate—
    Force Development Division ]
    Major Topics: 5th Special Forces activities; JGS/MACV CIDG Conversion
    Committee; ARVN Rangers.
    Major Topics: 5th Special Forces activities; MACV/JGS CIDG Conversion/
    Reduction Plan; ARVN M & I training for CIDG.
0232 August Meeting of the JGS/MACV CIDG Conversion Committee. September 8, 1970.
    Major Topic: Military Region Ranger Service activities [ARVN].
    Major Topic: Communications equipment.
    Major Topics: Organization and function; VNSF and U.S. Special Forces
    activities; reduction/conversion plan; RF.
0251 CIDG Conversion to RF. February 24, 1969. 3pp.
    Major Topic: 5th Special Forces activities.
*Major Topics*: MACV/JGS CIDG Conversion/Reduction Plan; establishment of CTZ CIDG conversion committees; ARVN Ranger Command activities; [ARVN] Ranger Border Defense Units; CIDG–MSF conversion to Regular Forces; 5th Special Forces activities.

*Major Topics*: MACV advisors; MR Ranger Command activities.

*Major Topic*: VNN.

*Major Topic*: mission and operation of USAHAC.

*Major Topics*: MACV/JGS Combined Strategic Objectives Plan; RVNAF improvement and modernization programs.

Montagnard Committee Meeting. March 5, 1969. 36pp.  
*Major Topics*: U.S. Mission Council; resettlement programs; pacification in the Central Highlands.


*Major Topics*: Summary of CIDG training and combat operations; civic action operations; organization and distribution of U.S. Special Forces personnel.

*Major Topics*: Summary of CIDG training and combat operations; joint U.S.-VNSF operations; civic action operations; organization and distribution of U.S. Special Forces personnel.

*Major Topics*: Summary of CIDG training and combat operations; joint U.S.-VNSF operations; civic action operations; military pay; organization and distribution of U.S. Special Forces personnel.

*Major Topic*: MACV directive on 7th Air Force real estate functions.

*Major Topics*: Montagnard Committee; resettlement program in the Central Highlands.

*Major Topics*: MACV/JGS CIDG Conversion/Reduction Plan; JGS/MACV CIDG Conversion Committee; disposition of VNSF camps.

*Major Topics*: 5th Special Forces activities; CIDG program and Vietnamization; summary of CIDG combat operations; civic action operations; CIDG conversion and the Animal Husbandry Program.
2020-033
[MACJ3-033—Operations: Plans Directorate—Manpower Control Branch]

   Major Topic: Mission and organization.
   Major Topic: MACVST logistical support.
   Major Topic: AFVN.
0730 Reduction of MACV Staff Advisory Elements. Undated. 5pp.
   Major Topic: SRAG designation.

2020-04
MACJ3-04—Operations: Joint Liaison Group]

   Major Topic: Establishment.

2020-044
[MACJ3-044—Operations: Joint Liaison Group—Tripartite Actions Branch]


2020-05
[MACJ3-05—Operations: Evaluation and Analysis Division]

0750 Fire Support Base [Concept]. April 9, 1970. 9pp.
   Major Topics: Defense; 1st Air Cavalry Division's lessons learned.
0759 Realignment of Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, and Combat
   Major Topics: MACV reorganization; Vietnamization.
   Major Topic: U.S. advisors and ARVN small unit equipment and organization
   functions survey.
2020–051
[MACJ3–051—Operations: Evaluation and Analysis Division—Combat Developments Branch]


   Major Topics: Enemy situation; friendly force missions and employment; U.S. advisor's evaluations; unit combat effectiveness analyses; KIA ratio; statistical data.

   Major Topics: Enemy situation; friendly force missions and employment; U.S. advisor's assessments; hamlet security and pacification analyses; unit combat effectiveness analyses; VNN effectiveness and employment of forces; KIA ratios; statistical data.

   Major Topics: Enemy situation; friendly force missions and employment; U.S. advisor's assessments; hamlet security and pacification activities; unit combat effectiveness analyses; combat support activities; VNN effectiveness and employment of forces; KIA ratios; statistical data.

2020–052
[MACJ3–052—Operations: Evaluation and Analysis Division—Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation Branch]


   Major Topic: Detection of enemy personnel, fortifications, and equipment.

   Major Topic: Detection of enemy personnel, fortifications, and equipment.

   Major Topic: Comments on equipment, materials, and/or tactics for detecting enemy personnel, fortifications, and equipment.

   Major Topic: Detection of enemy personnel, fortifications, and equipment.

   Major Topics: Detection of enemy personnel, fortifications, and equipment; mine and booby trap detection; RVNAF problem areas.

   Major Topics: Detection of enemy personnel, fortifications, and equipment; mine and booby trap detection.
2020–053
[MACJ3-053—Operations: Evaluation and Analysis Division—Operations Evaluation Branch]

   Major Topics: History; lessons learned; tactics.

   Major Topics: Bombing halt; “One War” concept; Vietnamization; pacification activities; small unit and night operations; RVNAF buildup and modernization.

   Major Topics: Vietnamization; RVNAF buildup and modernization; bombing halt and U.S. escalation; Reconnaissance-in-Force operations; tactics.

   Major Topic: Employment of naval gunfire support.

2020–06
[MACJ3–06—Operations: Surface Operations Division]

   Major Topics: Enemy field release of U.S. PWs.; NFLSVN radio broadcasts; press guidance.


Reel 23

2020–06


2020–063
[MACJ3–063—Operations: Surface Operations Division—PSYOPS Branch]

   Major Topic: RVNAF Motivation and Indoctrination Presentation.

2020–08
[MACJ3–08—Operations: Command Center]

   Major Topic: Summary of combat activities.

   Major Topic: Summary of combat activities.

   Major Topic: Summary of combat activities.

   Major Topics: Summary of combat activities; summary of aircraft losses; summary of ARVN and FANK operations in Cambodia; summary of RF/PF and PSDF activities.

0234 Reports of Significant Activities. April 1972. 3pp.
   Major Topics: Summary of combat activities; summary of aircraft losses; summary of ARVN and FANK operations in Cambodia.

   Major Topics: Summary of combat activities; summary of aircraft losses; summary of ARVN and FANK operations in Cambodia; VC/NVA Spring Offensive; Quang Tri Province situation; situation in Kontum Province; Battle of An Loc; Battle of Kontum City.

   Major Topics: Summary of combat activities; summary of aircraft losses; summary of ARVN and FANK operations in Cambodia; Battle of Kontum City; Quang Tri Province situation.

   Major Topics: Summary of combat activities; summary of aircraft losses; summary of ARVN and FANK operations in Cambodia; MR 1 counteroffensive operations situation; Summary of CORDS activities; VNMC recapture of Quang Tri City.

   Major Topics: Summary of combat activities; summary of aircraft losses; summary of ARVN and FANK operations in Cambodia; MR 1 counteroffensive operations situation; Summary of CORDS activities; VNMC recapture of Quang Tri City; Quang Tri Province situation; FRAC senior advisors' reports; Que Son Valley situation.

   Major Topics: Summary of combat activities; summary of aircraft losses; summary of ARVN and FANK operations in Cambodia.

   Major Topics: Summary of combat activities; summary of aircraft losses; summary of ARVN and FANK operations in Cambodia.

   Major Topic: Change in MACV J3 operational reporting.

   Major Topics: Summary of combat activities; summary of aircraft losses; summary of ARVN and FANK operations in Cambodia; New Year's truce violations; VC terrorist activities in Saigon.


   Major Topics: Summary of combat activities; summary of aircraft losses; summary of ARVN and FANK operations in Cambodia; New Year's cease-fire violations; VC terrorist activities; Thai Communist terrorist activities against U.S. air bases; air operations in Laos.

   Major Topics: Summary of combat activities; summary of aircraft losses; summary of ARVN and FANK operations in Cambodia; air operations in Laos and North Vietnam; ARVN rice seizure in Binh Long Province; summary of RF/PF and PSDF activities.
Reel 24

2020–10

0001 Communications Security Activities. March 27, 1971. 3pp.

2020–11

   *Major Topics:* RF activities; U.S. Special Forces camp inspection reports; VNSF activities; training; U.S. Special Forces advisory personnel.


2020–12


2020–21
[MACJ3–21—Operations: Force Development Division—Operational Plans Branch]

   *Major Topics:* ARVN outpost system in CTZs; ARVN support of RD; CORDS.

2020–22
[MACJ3–22—Operations: Force Development Division—Manpower Branch]

   *Major Topics:* CIDG conversion to RF; FULRO.

2020–32
[MACJ3–32—Operations: Command and Control Division—Operational Plans Branch]

   *Major Topics:* Search and destroy operations in MR 3; NATHAN HALE search and destroy operation [Phu Yen Province]; HENRY CLAY reconnaissance-in-force operation [Phu Yen and Darlac Provinces].

2020–35
[MACJ3–35—Operations: Command and Control Division—MACV, HQ]

2020–41
[MACJ3–41—Operations: Doctrine and Analysis Division—Weapons]


2020.1
[MACDO—Operations Directorate]

0282 Nha Trang Signal Battalion. Undated. 5pp.
    Major Topics: USASTRATCOM; communications.
0287 POLWAR Support of National Program to Prepare Population for a Cease-fire.
    Major Topic: RVN propaganda activities.
    Major Topic: National Academy of Science [U.S.].

2020.1–1
[MACDO–1—Operations Directorate: Executive Division]


2020.1–344
[MACDO–344—Operations Directorate:
    Plans, Forces, and Surface Operations Division—
    Special Operations Branch]

0304 Historical Reports. November–December 1972. 3pp.

2020.1–35
[MACDO–35—Operations Directorate:
    Plans, Forces, and Surface Operations Division—Force Structure Branch]

    Major Topics: Operation COUNTDOWN; U.S. and FWMAF redeployments.

2020.1–4
[MACDO–4—Operations Directorate: Force Development Division]


2020.1–53
[MACDO–53—Operations Directorate: Plans Division—Personnel Branch]

    Major Topics: Mission and organization.
    Major Topic: Advisors.
MACJ42—Logistics: Logistics Management

Major Topic: Extension of commissary and exchange privileges to Canadian Delegation, ICC, and foreign military attachés.

2021
MACJ4—Logistics

Major Topic: AID.

Major Topic: RVNAF logistics system.

Major Topic: Mission and organization.

Major Topic: DoD screening of excess material in Vietnam.

0547 Engineer Advisory Division. Undated. 23pp.
Major Topics: RVNAF logistical service; RVNAF engineer service; MACV organization.

0570 Engineer Department TO & E (Draft). Undated. 3pp.
Major Topic: Mission and organization.

0573 Engineers. Undated. 73pp.
Major Topics: U.S. advisors; RVNAF TO & E; LOC Program; AMASF/MILCON Program.

0646 Free Turn-In Program. 1971. 16pp.
Major Topic: MACV surplus military equipment and supplies.

Major Topics: RVNAF transportation self-sufficiency; TMA–CLC Transportation Meetings.

Major Topics: Black marketing activities; Pentalateral Agreement of 1950 [Agreement for Mutual Defense Assistance in Indochina]; [U.S.] Interdepartmental Action Task Group (Vietnam); currency manipulations; DoD and AID contract operations; TCN Dollar Remittance Program; U.S."invited" contractors; GVN customs enforcement.

Major Topic: Organization.

Reel 25

2021
MACJ4—Logistics] cont.

Major Topic: RVNAF base construction division.

0009 J4 Various Missions of Engineer Units, RVNAF. Undated. 20pp.
Major Topics: Firefighting; construction activities.

Major Topic: RVNAF logistic system.

  *Major Topic:* Mission and organization.


  *Major Topic:* RVNAF logistical system.

  *Major Topics:* Movement of DoD cargo; U.S. "invited" contractor.

  *Major Topics:* Enemy LOC; enemy logistical activities.

2021–EAD  
[MACJ4–EAD—Logistics: Engineer Advisory Division]

  *Major Topic:* History.

2021–2–FW  
[MACJ42–FW—Logistics: Materials and Services Division—Free World Forces]


2021–2–LM  
[MACJ42–LM—Logistics: Materials and Services Division—Logistics Management]

  *Major Topics:* MACV policy on logistics privileges for nonmilitary personnel; AID.


2021–2–LM–RR & P  
[MACJ42–LM–RR & P—Logistics: Materials and Services Division—Logistics Management: *]


2021–2–RR & P  
[MACJ42–RR & P—Logistics: Materials and Services Division—*]

  *Major Topics:* U.S. drawdown; cargo movement.

2021–2–SS  
[MACJ42–SS—Logistics: Materials and Services Division—Surplus Property]

0473 Continuation of Excess Equipment Free Turn-In Program. October 2, 1971. 3pp.  
  *Major Topic:* U.S. surplus property.
2021–3–LM  
[MACJ43–LM—Logistics: Logistics Offensive Coordination Center—Logistics Management]

**Major Topics:** Combined Logistics Offensive Coordinating Committee; RVNAF logistical system; MACV logistics advisory efforts.

2021–4  
[MACJ44—Logistics: Plans and Special Projects Division]

**Major Topic:** Command Historical Program.


**Major Topic:** J4 Phasedown Records Preservation Program.

2021–5  
[MACJ45—Logistics: Transportation Division]


**Major Topic:** 834th Air Division.


2021–5–TMA  
[MACJ45-TMA—Logistics: Transportation Division—Traffic Management Agency]


2021–6  
[MACJ46—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate]

**Major Topic:** U.S. Army regulations.

**Major Topic:** MACV directive on noncombatants.

**Major Topic:** RVNAF logistical system.


**Major Topic:** RVNAF self-sufficiency.

Reel 26

2021–6


Major Topic: Technical assistance.

Major Topic: Military communications system.

2021–6–AE

[MACJ46–AE—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate—Engineer Advisory Division]


0285 ARVN Facility Maintenance Program. August 31, 1971. 6pp. [Folder was inserted—frame numbers duplicated]

0286 Centralized Control—Construction Program. Undated. 3pp.  
Major Topic: Establishment of Construction Directorate.

0300 Mission and Function of the MACV Engineer. Undated. 3pp.  
Major Topic: Coordination of U.S. military construction effort.

Major Topic: Advisory activities.

0308 Request for Change to JTD. January 24, 1971. 82pp.  
Major Topic: Advisory elements.

Major Topics: Combined Logistics Offensive Plan; RVNAF logistical system; ARVN logistical system.

0572 Upgrading ARVN Engineer Capabilities. December 9, 1968. 3pp.  
Major Topic: RVNAF engineer management.

Major Topic: Security status of IWS.

2021–6–CLCAD

[MACJ46–CLCAD—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate—Combined Logistics Command Advisory Division]

Major Topic: RVNAF technical service.

2021–6–EA

[MACJ46–EA—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate—Engineer Advisory Division]

Engineer Advisory Division. Undated. 8pp.
  *Major Topic:* RVNAF organization.


  *Major Topic:* OCE-EAD activities.

  *Major Topic:* RVNAF liaison with MACV Engineering advisory mission.

  *Major Topic:* OCE-EAD activities.

---

**2021-63**

[MACJ463—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate—
Base Development Division]

Logistics Offensive II. June 29, 1970. 3pp.
  *Major Topics:* Combined Logistics Offensive Plan; RVNAF logistical system plan.

---

**2021-64**

[MACJ464—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate—
Combined Logistics Command]


---

**2021-7**

[MACJ47—Logistics: Procurement Policy Division]

  *Major Topics:* Small arms; U.S. Army Korea Procurement Agency.

Reel 27

**2021-7**


  *Major Topics:* JPCBV activities; comptroller's activities; illegal currency transactions; currency control; black market activities; U.S. invited contractors and TCNs.

Key Procurement Personnel in RVN. February–March 1972.

  *Major Topic:* In-country procurement.


2021-8/TMA
[MACJ48/TMA (MACTMAJ48)—Logistics: Traffic Management Agency—
In-Country Airlift Branch]

    Major Topic: Air transportation.
0291 Minutes of Meeting, Combined CLC–TMAJ48 Transportation Meeting (Project TC).
    February 16, 1972.
    Major Topic: RVNAF logistical activities.

2021.1
[MACDL—Logistics Directorate]

    Major Topics: RVNAF facilities maintenance; AMASF/MILCON Program; RVNAF
    Dependent Shelter program; LOC program.
    34pp.
    Major Topics: RVNAF pay and allowances system; garrison ration.
    Major Topic: Drawdown logistical problems.
    5pp.
    Major Topics: Formation; organization.
    Major Topic: ARVN logistical system appraisal.
    Major Topics: Progress of U.S.-RVNAF military facilities turnover; drawdown;
    MACV supply support and procurement.
    Major Topic: Road system.
0414 Suspension of Selected RVN MAC Cargo Channels. September 18, 1972. 6pp.
    Major Topic: Air transportation.

2021.1–AO
[MACDL–AO—Logistics Directorate: Ordnance Advisory Division]

0420 MACDL Command History. Undated. 1p.
    Major Topic: RVNAF ammunition supply.

2021.1–ESE
[MACDL–ESE—Logistics Directorate: Engineer Services Element]

    Major Topics: Construction activities; LOC program.

2021.1–C–CE
[MACDLC–CE—Construction Directorate: 
Construction and Engineering Division]

0426 U.S. LOC Construction Progress—LOC Lump Sum Program, FY 1972, AID/DoD
2021.1–40
[MACDL–40—Logistics Directorate: Joint Logistics Advisory Division]

Major Topics: RVNAF logistical and supply systems; RAMMS; CLC; ARVN logistical and supply systems.

2021.1–42
[MACDL–42—Logistics Directorate: Supply and Services Division]


2021.1–43
[MACDL–43—Construction Directorate]

Major Topic: U.S. Funding for RVN MILCON Program.

Major Topic: U.S. funding.

2021.1–43–PRE
[MACDL–43–PRE—Construction Directorate: Programs and Real Estate Branch]

Major Topic: Funding for RVN MILCON Program.

2021.1–44
[MACDL–44—Logistics Directorate: Plans and Programs Division]

Major Topics: Staff activities; ESE activities; ARVN LOC Highway Program.

Major Topic: Staff activities.

2021.1–462
[MACDL–462—Logistics Directorate: Policy and Operations Division—Technical Services]

0728 Project VER Analysis. Undated. 7pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF logistics accounting.

2022
[MACJ5—Plans]

Major Topic: U.S. military assistance.

Major Topic: U.S. military assistance.

Reel 28

2022

[MACJ5—Plans] cont.

   Major Topic: MACV, HQ, reorganization.

   Major Topic: MACV, HQ, reorganization.

0030 History of MACMA—AL. Undated. 9pp.
   Major Topic: MACV directive.

   Major Topics: JGS/MACV Saigon Military Working Group; peace initiatives in Indochina.

   Major Topic: NLF peace initiative.

   Major Topic: NLF peace initiative.


   Major Topic: MACV, HQ, reorganization.

   Major Topic: MACV comments on U.S. peace initiative.


2022-NLO

[MACJ5-NLO—Plans: Navy Liaison Officer]


2022-1

[MACJ51—Plans: Administrative Division]


2022-2

[MACJ52—Plans: Strategic Plans [U.S-SEATO] Division]

   Major Topic: SRAG organization; John Paul Vann.


   Major Topic: FWMAF.

   Major Topics: U.S. military objectives; [MACV/JGS] Combined Strategic Objectives Plan; Paris Peace Talks; FWMAF objectives; VCI.

   Major Topic: COMUSMACV OPLAN J211.

2022–3
[MACJ53—Plans: Cease-fire Planning Division]

    Major Topic: Paris Peace Talks; peace initiatives.

2022–4
[MACJ54—Plans: Special Plans Division]

    Major Topics: Terminology used in cease-fire and peace negotiations.

2023
[MACJ6—Communications-Electronics]

0370 Briefing Notes. September 1971. 95pp.
    Major Topics: MTN; RVNAF communications management; U.S.-RVNAF military
    facilities turnover; Vietnamization.
0465 Consolidation of the MACV Command Center Communications Center with the MACV
    Major Topic: RVNAF communications-electronics system.
0828 Statement of Work for Engineering Support and Management Advice for the RVNAF
    Major Topic: RVNAF SIMS.
0944 Statement of Work for Engineering Support and Management Advice for the RVNAF
    Major Topic: RVNAF SIMS.
1089 Transfer Agreement (Proposed) for U.S. Turnover of Communications-Electronics
    Facilities to RVNAF. August 20, 1971. 10pp.

2023–2
[MACJ62—Communications-Electronics: Advisory Division]

1105 Chapter VI, Communications, MACV Command Overview, Part II—MACV Functions.
    Major Topics: U.S.-RVNAF communications-electronics system; SIMS;
    Vietnamization; CEIMP.
2023–3
[MACJ63—Communications-Electronics: Plans and Operations Division]

1156 Communications Support for Commander-in-Chief, Pacific [CINCPAC]. April 1, 1970. 6pp.
Major Topic: Visit to South Vietnam.

2023–33
[MACJ633—Communications-Electronics: Plans and Operations Division—Support Branch]

Major Topic: Interpreter service.
Major Topics: SIMS; logistical support; U.S.-RVNAF military facilities turnover; RVNAF training.

Reel 29

2023.1
[MACCE—Communications-Electronics Directorate]

Major Topics: Communications management; CINCPAC directive.

2023.1–2
[MACCE—2—Communications-Electronics Directorate: Advisory Branch]

Major Topic: NVA offensive against Quang Tri ICS site.

2024
[MACCORDS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support]

Major Topic: Agricultural assistance.
Major Topic: MACV CIDG conversion inspection teams.
Major Topic: Invitational travel to RVN; Safe Haven Program.
Major Topics: RVN educational system; Vietnamization affects.
Major Topic: RD Cadre Program.
Major Topics: Community development operations; civic action operations.
0171 Implications of Vietnamization on Civilian Health Programs. Undated. 4pp.
   Major Topics: AID; Trade Union Development Project; CVT.

   Major Topic: AID managerial assistance.

   Major Topics: AID assistance; village government.


0186 "Other War Will Be Tough to Win." Undated. 70pp.
   Major Topics: RD Program; AID assistance; Ba Canh RD Village.

0256 Overview of the CORDS Ethnic Minorities Affairs Program. Undated. 9pp.
   Major Topics: Highlands; FULRO; Montagnards; Chams.

   Major Topics: Accelerated Pacification Program; CORDS pamphlet; Robert W. Komer; Pacification Research Program rural attitude surveys.


0330 "The People Build: Four Stories of Vietnamese Efforts to Build a Nation."
   Major Topic: RD Program.

      Major Topics: Organization and function; elimination of VCI.
   0397 PHUNG HOANG SOP No. 3. February 1, 1970. 172pp.
      Major Topics: Organization and function; elimination of VCI.

   Major Topics: U.S. PHOENIX Program; anti-VCI operations.

   Major Topics: RD Program; elections.

   Major Topics: RD Program; parochialism; community development.

0693 Province Political Profiles. April 6, 1970. 3pp.

   Major Topics: Rach Kien hamlet; RD Program.

   Major Topic: Political affects.

   Major Topics: RD Cadre Program; RD Program; nation-building program.

0767 Revolutionary Development Cadre Program. Undated. 15pp.
   Major Topics: Organization and function; pacification.

   Major Topic: Pacification.

   Major Topic: Operational aspects.

   Major Topic: MACV suggested outline.

   Major Topic: Pacification.

0857 Vietnamization of Social and Rehabilitation Programs. Undated. 4pp.
   Major Topics: U.S. assistance; refugees; war victims.


   Major Topic: RD Cadre Program.
2024–CD
[MACCORDS–CD—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Community Development Division]

Major Topic: Comments and revisions.

2024–CDD
[MACCORDS–CDD—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Community Development Directorate]

Major Topics: Agricultural Development Bank activities; urban development programs; Highland rice.

2024–CDD–CA
[MACCORDS–CDD—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Community Development Directorate—Civic Action]


2024–CDD
[MACCORDS–CDD—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Community Development Directorate—National Training Center]

Major Topics: 1970 Pacification and Development Plan; RD Cadre Program; village democracy; rural development.

2024–CH
[MACCORDS–CH—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Chieu Hoi Division]

Major Topics: Operation New Life [civic action program] and 173rd Airborne Brigade; propaganda activities; PSYWAR activities; RD Cadre Program; Hoi Chanh; CORDS; VC reaction; pacification program; Robert W. Komer; territorial security.

Major Topic: “Kit Carson” Scout Program.

2024–CHD
[MACCORDS–CHD—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Chieu Hoi Directorate]

2024—OTF
[MACCORDS—OTF—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Operations, Territorial Forces]

Major Topic: RF search and destroy operations [Kontum Province].

2024—PHD
[MACCORDS—PHD—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: PHUNG HOANG Directorate]

Major Topics: U.S. PHOENIX Program; affect of Chieu Hoi Program on VCI; VC "liberation committees"; enemy PWs.

2024—PP & P
[MACCORDS—PP & P—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Plans, Policy, and Programs Division]


2024—PS
[MACCORDS—PS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Public Safety Division]

Major Topic: PWs release.

2024—PSG
[MACCORDS—PSG—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Pacification Studies Group]

Major Topics: Pacification; population; security situation; TFES; National Police; PHUNG HOANG Program; Chieu Hoi Program; refugees.

Reel 30

2024—RA
[MACCORDS—RA—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Research and Analysis Division]

2024–RA–AR
[MACCORDS–RA–AR—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Research and Analysis Division—Activities Reports]

Major Topics: National Police and public safety; PSDF activities; manpower management; refugee activities; Chieu Hoi program; propaganda; civil disturbances; PHUNG HOANG program; HES; AID housing programs; Air America operations; CORDS war victims', resettlement, and social welfare activities.

Major Topics: National Police and public safety; Chieu Hoi program; PSDF activities; PHUNG HOANG program; social welfare activities; CORDS air operations; CORDS war victims activities; municipal development activities; NVA Spring 1972 Offensive; refugee activities; community development activities; ethnic minorities; territorial security operations; RF and PSDF operations; HES.

Major Topics: Drawdown; territorial security operations; CORDS air operations; refugees; CORDS war victims activities; Chieu Hoi program; PHUNG HOANG program; social welfare activities; community development activities; ethnic minorities; National Police and public safety; national defense planning; HES; GVN taxation; rural development; municipal development activities.

2024–RAD
[MACCORDS–RAD—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Research and Analysis Directorate]

Major Topic: Organization and function.

2024–RAD–R


2024–REF
[MACCORDS–REF—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Refugee Division]

Major Topic: Statistical data.

2024–SCAG [–SD]

0981 PSDF Logistics Fact Sheet. April 8, 1969. 3pp.
2024–TS

Major Topics: Operations; military pay; NVA Spring 1972 Offensive; logistics.

Major Topic: Inspection team questions.

2024–TSD

Major Topic: Pacification and RD efforts.

2024–TSD–IA

Major Topic: JGS/MACV inspection of RF and PF units.

2024–TSD–PSDF


2024–TSD–RF/PF

Major Topic: Booby trap and mine detection device.

2024–WVD–P
[MACCORDS–WVD–P—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: War Victims Directorate—Programs Division]

Major Topic: Automated reporting system.

2025
[MACMA—Military Assistance]

1200 Assistant Chief of Staff, Military Assistance. September 16, 1968. 11pp.
Major Topics: Organization and function.
Reel 31

2025

[MACMA—Military Assistance] cont.


Reel 32

2025

[MACMA—Military Assistance] cont.


Major Topic: MACT.

2025—OP

[MACMA—OP—Military Assistance: Organization and Programs Division]


Major Topic: CIDG operational equipment.

2025—SA

[MACMA—SA—Military Assistance: RVNAF Plans, Advisor, and Force Structure Division]


Major Topic: Statistical data.


Major Topic: Statistical data.
*Major Topic:* Statistical data.

*Major Topic:* Statistical data.

**Reel 33**

**2025-SA**


*Major Topic:* Statistical data.

*Major Topic:* Statistical data.

*Major Topic:* Statistical data.

*Major Topic:* Statistical data.

**2026**

[MACCO—Comptroller]

*Major Topic:* Records perservation.

*Major Topic:* Mission and organization.

Comptroller Records Screening and Disposition Schedule. Undated. 6pp.

*Major Topic:* MACV financial support.

*Major Topics:* GVN CY 1972 Defense Budget; AID assistance.

*Major Topic:* MACCO summary of activities.

*Major Topic:* MACV, HQ.

**2026-F**

[MACCO-F—Comptroller: Financial Affairs Division]

*Major Topic:* Army-Navy funding.

*Major Topic:* DoD-MACV cost reductions.
0894 Consolidation of Selected Comptroller Activities within MACV and the AFGP. July 29, 1972. 4p.
   Major Topic: MACCO reorganization.
   Major Topic: USARV establishment of COLA.
   Major Topics: U.S. military assistance; ROKFV.
   Major Topics: Black market activities; currency manipulation.
   Major Topic: ROKFV sales.
   Major Topic: Currency.
   Major Topic: Currency; exchange rates.

2026–M
[MACCO–M—Comptroller: Management Division]

   Major Topic: Staff activities.
   Major Topic: Military currency.
   Major Topic: MACV, HQ.
   Major Topics: MACV, HQ, staff report symbols.

2026–VN
[MACCO–VN—Comptroller: Vietnamese Advisory Division]

   Major Topics: Cost of living; GVN 1966 defense budget.

2026–VNAD
[MACCO–VNAD—Comptroller: Vietnamese Advisory Division]

   Major Topics: Reorganization of defense budget; defense expenditures.
1048 Appointment of New Director General for Finance and Audit of the MOND. April 8, 1972. 2pp.
   Major Topic: Statistical data.
Reel 34

2026-VNAD


   1226pp.
   0001 Volume 1 of 4. 111pp.
      Major Topics: History; mission.
      Major Topics: Organization; SOP; administration; statistical data.
   0482 Volume 3 of 4. 479pp.
      Major Topics: Advisors conferences reports, including program
               reviews and organizational changes.
   0961 Volume 4 of 4. 266pp.
      Major Topics: USARV advisor school activities; territorial force
               support; U.S. Mission program and advisory activities.

Reel 35

2026-VNAD


   cont. 266pp.
   0001 Volume 4 of 4 cont. 266pp.
      Major Topics: Advisory activities; MACCO training activities; MOND
               financial management system; MACV-MOND Financial Management
               System Study Group; MACCO historical reports.

   Major Topics: GVN defense budget; AID programs; P.L. 480, Title I Program;
               Commercial Imports Program.

2027

[MACAG—Adjutant General]

      Major Topic: In-country travel.


      Major Topic: Orientation booklet.

      Major Topic: Staff activities.

      Major Topics: Mutual defense treaty; U.S. military aid.

      Major Topics: cultural education and transition [cross-cultural] programs; U.S.
               soldier attitude towards Vietnamese; human response program.


0449 Revitalization of the MACV In-Processing and Orientation Program. Undated. 34pp.
      Major Topic: Koepler Compound Briefings.

2027-A
MACAG-A—Adjutant General: Administrative Services Division

  Major Topics: MACIG investigations; Ad Hoc Committee on Military Privileges activities; logistical support/privileges to nonmilitary personnel.
  Major Topics: Ad Hoc Committee on Military Privileges activities; logistical support/privileges to nonmilitary personnel.
  Major Topic: MACV staff personnel.

2027-AH-A
MACAG-AH-A—Adjutant General: Army Heraldry Institute—Authorizations Branch


2027-AM
MACAG-AM—Adjutant General: Administrative Secretary

  Major Topic: MACPM records preservation.

2027-AO
MACAG-AO—Adjutant General: Administrative Services Division—Operations Branch

  Major Topic: MACV staff personnel.

2027-H
MACAG-H—Adjutant General: Project HIEU Division

  Major Topic: Personal/human response programs.

2027-M
MACAG-M—Adjutant General: Mail (Postal Operations Division)

0607 Transportation of Mail Within CONUS. January 22, 1973. 3pp.
2027–P
[MACAG–P—Adjutant General: Publications Division]


2027–PA
[MACAG–PA—Adjutant General: Personnel Actions Division]

   Major Topic: Project HANDCLASP.

2027–PD
[MACAG–PD—Adjutant General: Personnel Division—Awards and Decorations Branch]

   Major Topic: Awards
   Major Topic: Awards and decorations programs.
   Major Topic: AID personnel matter.
0682  Valorous Unit Awards to Selected Units of the 25th Infantry Division, RVNAF. October 1, 1971. 2pp.

2027–PMA
[MACAG–PMA—Adjutant General: Personnel Management Division]

0759  Discontinuance of ADP Reports. February 1, 1972. 32pp.

2027–PP
[MACAG–PP—Adjutant General: Personnel Processing Division]

   Major Topic: Project HIEU survey.

2027–PS
[MACAG–PS—Adjutant General: Personnel Services Division]

   Major Topic: Publicity concerns.
2028

[MACCH—Chaplain]


0836 Chaplain Activities. Undated. 31pp.
   Major Topics: Mission and organization.


   Major Topic: Staff activities.

   Major Topic: Long Binh Post consolidated chaplains' fund donations.

   Major Topic: Assistance to orphanages.

   Major Topic: Drawdown activities.

   Major Topics: "Drawdown" activities; support of charities and orphanages; MACV directive on religious activities; Human Relations Council.

   Major Topics: Drawdown activities; support of charities and orphanages; Saigon area consolidated chaplains' fund; AFVN religious broadcasting; Human Relations Council; command history; Jewish activities.

Reel 36

2028

[MACCH—Chaplain] cont.

   Major Topics: Drawdown activities; support of charities and orphanages; AFVN religious broadcasting; RVNAF Chaplaincy Directorate; USARV consolidated chaplains' fund; "Christianity and Culture in Vietnam.”

   Major Topics: Drawdown activities; Saigon area consolidated chaplains' fund; closure of various consolidated chaplains' funds.


   Major Topics: Mission and organization; staff activities.

2028–RVNAD

[MACCH–RVNAD—Chaplain: RVNAF Affairs—Advisory Section]


2029

[MACMD—Command Surgeon]

0326 Briefing on U.S. Medical Support and RVNAF Medical Advisory Missions. Undated. 48pp.
   Major Topics: U.S. Army Health Services Group, Vietnam; U.S. medical support of Civilian War Casualty Program; Medical Civic Action Program; drug treatment programs.
0374 First Heart Operation Performed at Cong Hoa General Hospital. April 8, 1972. 2pp.
0376 Hospital Beds for Civilian War Casualties. April 15, 1972. 5pp.
   Major Topic: Civilian War Casualty Program.
   Major Topic: MACMD programs.
   Major Topics: PHAP; MILPHAP; Medical Civic Action Program; Civilian War Casualty Program.
   Major Topic: Statistical data.
0499 Medical Support for Prisoners of War. Undated. 8pp.
   Major Topic: Staff activities.
0545 RVNAF Medical Service Updates. April 1972. 5pp.
   Major Topic: Medical evacuation capability.
0563 Supply of Drug Products to the ARVN. July 8, 1972. 8pp.
   Major Topic: RVNAF pharmaceutical manufacture.
0571 Transmittal of Minutes of MPCC. April 24, 1972. 7pp.
   Major Topics: Vietnamization and the medical advisory effort.

2029–PO
   [MACMD–PO—Command Surgeon: Plans and Operations Division]


2030
   [MACPM—Provost Marshal]

   Major Topic: ICRC assistance.
   Major Topics: Radio advertising campaign; USARV Currency Control Program; IFFV campaign to combat illegal activities; prostitution; U.S. Army Savings Program.
0621 Compliance with GVN Customs and Immigration Procedures. Undated. 3pp.
   Major Topic: Tan Son Nhut Air Base.
   Major Topics: Drug suppression; Joint Customs Group.
0630 Customs Technique Training. May 1, 1971. 3pp.
   Major Topic: Joint Customs Group activities.
   Major Topics: Gasoline diversion in Kien Giang Province; black market U.S. currency; CID activities; black market goods from U.S. military posts; MPC; logistical support of nonmilitary personnel and black marketing; black market currency rates; U.S. congressional hearings on economy and efficiency of U.S. economic assistance programs in SEA.
0711 General Agreement between Defense Department (MACV) and Treasury Department (Customs Bureau). September 30, 1971. 6pp.

Major Topics: Joint Customs Group and U.S. Customs advisers.


0719 Historical Data. April 7, 1972. 6pp.

Major Topic: Staff activities.


Major Topic: Staff activities.


Major Topics: Joint Customs Group activities; postal inspections.


Major Topics: U.S. PW Program; Currency and Blackmarket Control System; MACV Withdrawal of Privileges Program; Drug Suppression Program.


Major Topic: Medical assistance.


Major Topic: MACV Withdrawal of Privileges Program.

2030-DD

[MACPM-DD—Provost Marshal: Drug Suppression Division]


Major Topic: MACV Drug Suppression Program.

2030–PW

[MACPM–PW—Provost Marshal: Prisoner of War Division]


Major Topic: Visits to RVN PW camps.


Major Topic: Comparison of ARVN and PW ration allowances.


Major Topic: Four Party Joint Military Subcommission on Captured Persons activities.


Major Topics: Interrogations; RVN policy on ICRC visits; NVA PWs and Lam Son 719; debriefing procedures for former U.S. PWs; U.S.-GVN PW program; U.S. PW Advisory Program; Planning Committee for Repatriated U.S. Prisoners of War; COMUSMACV OPLAN J190.


Major Topic: Murder of other PWs.


Major Topic: FPJMC negotiations.

2030–SI
[MACPM–SI—Provost Marshal: Security and Investigation Division]

1140  Currency Manipulators. Undated. 2pp.
     Major Topic: U.S. Customs advisory assistance.
     Major Topic: Military judicial activities.
1171  Records Screening and Disposition Schedule. Undated. 9pp.
     Major Topic: GVN Customs confiscation of brass scrap.

2030–SIDS
[MACPM–SIDS—Provost Marshal: Security and Investigation Division]

     Major Topic: Undesirable U.S. civilians.

2031
[MACFWMAO—Free World Military Assistance Office]

     Major Topics: ROKFV; Qui Nhon port.
1202  Farewell Ceremony of RTFV HQ. April 29, 1972. 6pp.
     Major Topics: Organization; Free World nonmilitary and military assistance.

Reel 37

2031

0001  Free World Military Assistance Office—Organization, Key Personnel Roster, and
0076  Military Working Agreement between MACV and Australia, November 30, 1967.
     Major Topic: AFV mission and organization.
**Major Topic:** MACV reorganization.

**Major Topic:** Command personnel changes.

**Major Topic:** ROKFV.

**Major Topic:** FWMAF.

**Major Topic:** MACV assistance.

**Major Topics:** RTFV deployments; MACTHAI activities.

**Major Topics:** RTAFV training; U.S. air advisory activities.


2031.1  
**[MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate: South Vietnam]**

**Major Topic:** Search and destroy operation [Quang Tin and Quang Nam Provinces].

**Major Topic:** ARVN armored operations in Quang Tri City area.

**Major Topics:** Binh Long Campaign; 1st Airborne Brigade and Battle of An Loc.

**Major Topic:** Pacification accomplishments.

**Major Topic:** MOND amnesty program for RVNAF deserters/draft dodgers.

**Major Topic:** RVNAF logistics.


0486 Assistant Chief of Staff for Operations, J3 JGS. August 6, 1972. 2pp.  
**Major Topic:** Organization.

**Major Topic:** Pacification accomplishments.

**Major Topic:** Communist aggression.

**Major Topic:** Military engineering.

**Major Topics:** RVNAF LOC Program; Da Rang Bridge and RVNAF engineers.

0661 Chairman of the National leadership Committee—Rights of Minorities in RVN. August 1967. 10pp.  
**Major Topics:** Montagnards and the Central Highlands.

**Major Topic:** FULRO Dega Cham [an ethnic minority] Movement.

**Major Topic:** Military pay.

Command and Staff College, Dalat. Undated. 75pp.


Joint General Staff, RVNAF. [August 6, 1972.] 3pp.


**Major Topic:** RVNAF commissioned officers.

**Major Topics:** RVNAF military operations summaries; Operation Lam Son 719.

**Major Topic:** Tactics.

**Major Topics:** Accelerated Pacification Campaign; HES; population control; POLWAR activities.

Political Warfare College, Dalat. Undated. 43pp.  
**Major Topic:** RVNAF.

**Major Topic:** Procedural matters; SEER briefing; statistical data.


**Major Topic:** GVN decentralization.

**Major Topic:** CIDG Conversion Program.

Results of Visit to Luong Son and Duong Dong CIDG Camps. May 22, 1968. 8pp.  
**Major Topic:** JGS conversion inspection delegation.

**Major Topic:** U.S. funding.


**Major Topics:** Military doctrine; tactics.

**Major Topic:** RVNAF LOC Program.

RVNAF Engineer Unit Strength, as of February 18, 1972. Undated. 3pp.

**Major Topic:** Distribution of forces.

**Major Topic:** Guerrilla warfare.

**Major Topics:** Development of ARVN armor units; organization; RVNAF Armor Command.

**Major Topics:** Territorial security; People’s Information program; 1970 Special Self-Development program.

Summary of Recommendation for Award of Presidential Unit Citation—3rd Armored Cavalry Squadron (ARVN). Undated. 48pp.

Summary of Recommendation for Award of Presidential Unit Citation—17th Armored Cavelry Squadron (ARVN). Undated. 6pp.

Use of CIDG and Also Conversion of CIDG to RF. June 19, 1969. 6pp.  
**Major Topic:** JGS.

**Major Topic:** Village Self-Development Program.
*Major Topic:* VC military doctrine.

"Vietnam: The View Beyond the Battle." Undated. 78pp.  
*Major Topics:* History; national development.

**Reel 39**

2031.1  
**[MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate: South Vietnam] cont.**

*Major Topic:* History.

*Major Topic:* VNMC Training Command.

2031.2  
**[MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate: Australia]**

*Major Topic:* Long Dien search and destroy operation.


*Major Topic:* Operation CROW’S NEST—search and clear operation [Phuoc Tuy and Bien Hoa provinces].

*Major Topics:* 1st Australian Task Force; company group operations [province N/A]; New Zealand Force, Vietnam support.

*Major Topic:* Redeployment.

2031.3  
**[MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate: Republic of Korea]**

0116  Brief History—ROKFV HQ. September 25, 1971. 5pp.

*Major Topic:* "Tiger" Division cordon and search operation [Qui Nhon Province].

*Major Topic:* Statistical data—ROKFV personnel.

*Major Topic:* Operational tactics.

0225  Staff Assistance Visit, Clark [Air Force Base], Philippines, and RVN. October 26, 1971. 27pp.  
*Major Topic:* ROKAF aeromedical evacuation system.

0252  Text of Address by Lieutenant General Lee Sae Ho, COMROKFV. Undated. 5pp.  
*Major Topic:* ROKFV activities.
2031.4
[MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate: Republic of the Philippines]

   Major Topic: PHILCONV health/medical activities.


   Major Topic: PHILCAG activities.

2031.5
[MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate: Thailand]


   Major Topics: History; organization and mission.

2032
[MACDMA—Data Management Agency]


0303 History—Automatic Data Processing and CICV. Undated. 6pp.
   Major Topic: Intelligence activities.

   Major Topics: TMA; Common Service Transportation System.


   Major Topic: ADP system.


   Major Topic: ADP.

2033
[MACDC—Construction Directorate]

0587 Abbreviations [and Acronyms]. Undated. 3pp.

0590 Agenda of Meeting between Major General Robert Young [Construction Director] and Brigadier General Chan [Chief of RVNAF Engineers]. Undated. 76pp.
   Major Topic: U.S.-RVNAF engineer/construction activities.


   Major Topics: GVN defense budget; ARVN Facilities Maintenance Program; AMASF/MILCON Program; RVNAF Dependent [Housing] Shelter Program.


   Major Topics: U.S.-RVNAF engineer/construction organization and activities.
0951 Construction Directorate—Functions and Organizational Chart. Undated. 6pp.
    Major Topic: Establishment of MACDC.
    Major Topics: U.S. advisory efforts; RVNAF engineers; RVNAF LOC Program;
    RVNAF Dependent Shelter [Housing] Program; AMASF/MILCON Program.
0978 Engineer TOE's and Number of Units in [South] Vietnam. Undated. 2pp.
    Major Topics: Troop self-help programs; ICS property; fire protection services.
0997 Historical Interest—Key Subjects. Undated. 119pp.
    Major Topics: RVNAF Dependent Shelter [Housing] Program; RVNAF LOC
    Program; 40th EBD activities; AMASF/MILCON Program; ARVN Facilities
    Maintenance Program; GVN defense budget.
    Major Topic: MACV reorganization.
1123 MACV Program for Development of the Vietnamese Construction Industry. [July 20,
1128 Major Tasks and Problem Areas—MACV Construction Directorate. [December 1970.
    4pp.
1182 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Air
1232 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Army.
1338 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Navy.

Reel 40

2033
    [MACDC—Construction Directorate] cont.

0048 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Air
0098 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Army.
0206 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Navy.
0333 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Air
0384 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Army.
File Folder
Frame #


Reel 41

2033 [MACDC—Construction Directorate] cont.


Major Topics: Turnover of facilities; MILCON funding; RVNAF LOG Program; RVNAF Dependent Shelter [Housing] Program.


Major Topic: JTD.

Major Topic: MACDC history.

Major Topic: Soil analysis.


RVN Airfield Rehabilitation Program. Undated. 2pp.

RVNAF Dependent Shelter Program. Undated. 4pp.

RVNAF Engineer Construction Units. April 1, 1972.
Major Topic: Distribution of forces.


Major Topic: MACV real estate transactions.


Status of the LOC Restoration Program in RVN. March 29, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: MACV support.

Major Topic: Committee for the Development of the Construction Industry activities.

Major Topic: Distribution of forces.

Major Topic: RVN construction development.

2033–AD

MACDC–AD—Construction Directorate: Advisory Division

Major Topic: RVNAF LOG Program.

2033–PP

MACDC–PP—Construction Directorate: Plans and Programs Division

Major Topic: Real estate problems.

Major Topics: Vietnamization; economy.

Major Topic: MACV-USAID activities.


Major Topic: U.S. funding.


Major Topic: Distribution of forces.

2033–PO

[MACDC–PO—Construction Directorate: Plans and Operations Division]


Major Topics: History; organization and mission.

2033–RPM

[MACDC–RPM—Construction Directorate: Real Property Management Division]


Major Topics: Real estate problems and the Pentalateral Agreement of 1950.


Major Topic: MACV land use concurrences in Long An Province.


Major Topic: Turnover of facilities to the 5th ARVN Infantry Division.


2034

[MACT—Training Directorate]


Major Topics: 5th ARVN Infantry Division; Battle of Loc Ninh; Battle of An Loc.


Major Topics: U.S. advisors; NVA armor; RVNAF Armor School.


Major Topic: ANZAC armor advisory efforts with FANK.


Major Topics: Formation of 3rd ARVN Division; Quang Tri operations and 1972 NVA Spring Offensive.


Major Topics: Training costs; RVNAF Central Training Command; MACV reorganization; RVNAF military schools; President Nguyen Van Thieu.


Major Topics: RVNAF military/training schools; RVNAF training programs.

2034–P & P
[MACT–P & P—Training Directorate: Plans and Programs Division]

    Major Topics: RVNAF self-sufficiency; RVNAF training activities.

    Major Topics: AATTV activities; USARV Individual Training Group activities.


    Major Topics: Fire support training; artillery training.

2034–PPA
[MACT–PPA—Training Directorate: Plans and Programs Division—Advisory Section]

    Major Topics: Morale; POLWAR training programs.

2034–S
[MACT–S—Training Directorate: Service Schools Division]


2034–SPT
[MACT–SPT—Training Directorate: Support Division]

    Major Topics: Logistical support; AMASF/MILCON projects.

2034.1
[MACAAG—Army Advisory Group]

    Major Topic: Organization and functions.

Reel 43

2034.1

    Major Topics: Organization and functions; special training activities.


    Major Topic: AAG training activities.

0166 Operation of the 22nd ARVN Division in Phu My District. June 8, 1972. 3pp.
    Major Topic: U.S.-ARVN MTT visit.

    Major Topic: Personnel motivation.
Major Topics: RVNAF combined arms operations and tactics during 1972 NVA Spring Offensive.

**2034.1–CA–C**  

Major Topic: Artillery target assistance team activities.


**2034.1–P**  
[MACAAG–P—Army Advisory Group: Personnel Directorate]

Major Topic: RVNAF training of Khmer forces.

**2034.1–PP & SA**  


**2034.1–PT**  
[MACAAG–PT—Army Advisory Group: Training Directorate]


Major Topics: ARVN Sapper Team demonstrations; security.

**2034.1–T**  
[MACAAG–T—Army Advisory Group: Training Directorate]

Major Topics: ARVN Sapper Team demonstrations; security.

**2034.1–TN**  
MACAAG–TN—Army Advisory Group: Training Directorate—Training Centers Division]


**2034.1–TS**  
[MACAAG–TS—Army Advisory Group: Training Directorate—Service Schools Division]

Major Topics: RVN National Training Centers; ARVN command training; MACV (AAG)-JGS (CTC) training plan.
2035-40
[MACSOG—Studies and Observation Group: SPAR]

2036
[MACAS—Administrative Services]
Major Topic: MACV reorganization.

2036-A
[MACAS—Administrative Services: Administration]

2036-AO
[MACAS—Administrative Services: Administrative Operations]

2036-PA
[MACAS—Administrative Services: Personnel Administration]
Major Topic: Publicity concerns.

2037
[MACPD—Psychological Operations Directorate]
Major Topic: Public affairs activities.
Major Topic: MACV Youth Program.

2040-SPO
0873 History, Undated. 5pp.
Major Topics: MACST reorganization and DAO.

2041
[MACST—Special Troops]
2041–CG
[MACST–CG—Special Troops: Office of the Commanding General]


2041–SPO
[MACST–SPO—Special Troops: Support Personnel and Operations Division]

  *Major Topic:* Drawdown activities.

  *Major Topic:* MACST drawdown activities.

2042
[MACFR—First Regional Assistance Command (MR 1/I Corps)]

  *Major Topic:* RF operation.

  *Major Topics:* 1972 NVA Spring Offensive; Quang Tri Province operations.

  *Major Topic:* RF/PF defensive operation [Quang Nam Province].

0967 Interview with Colonel Donald J. Metcalf regarding the Fall of Quang Tri Province in May 1972. 35pp.
  *Major Topic:* ARVN reaction to 1972 NVA Spring Offensive.

1002 Military Region I. Undated. 2pp.
  *Major Topic:* Distribution of military installations.

  *Major Topics:* 3rd ARVN Division operations in Quang Tri Province; 1972 NVA Spring Offensive.

  *Major Topics:* Battle of Lang Vei; Tet Offensive; Operation Pegasus [relief of Khe Sanh].

  *Major Topic:* Outline for historical report.

1151 Quang Tri—Principal Locations and Enemy Thrusts. Undated. 2pp.
  *Major Topics:* Distribution of military installations; NVA 1972 Spring Offensive thrusts.

  *Major Topics:* 1st ARVN Infantry Division and area of operations; role of U.S. advisors.

1158 Thua Thien [Province] and Hue Municipality. Undated. 2pp.
  *Major Topic:* Distribution of military installations.

  *Major Topic:* Drawdown activities.
2042–OP
[MACFR—First Regional Assistance Command (MR 1/I Corps): Operations]


2042–QTN–PSA
[MACFR–QTN–PSA—First Regional Assistance Command (MR 1/I Corps): Quang Tin Province—Province Senior Advisor]

Major Topic: MR I CORDS Province Senior Advisors reports.

2042–SGS
[MACFR–SGS—First Regional Assistance Command (MR 1/I Corps): ]


2043
[MACSR—Second Regional Assistance Command (MR 2/II Corps)]

Major Topics: 1972 NVA Spring Offensive; John Paul Vann.

Major Topics: NVA “People’s Courts” terrorist activities.

Major Topic: Establishment of SRAG.

Major Topic: CIDG camp conversion.

2043–CG
[MACSR—Second Regional Assistance Command (MR 2/II Corps): Office of the Commanding General]

Major Topics: Redeployment and drawdown activities.

2043–PSA–Tuyen Duc
[MACSR–PSA–Tuyen Duc—Second Regional Assistance Command (MR 2/II Corps): Province Senior Advisor—Tuyen Duc Province]

Major Topic: RF search and clear operation.
*Major Topics:* Kontum Province; Vietnamization; ARVN defensive operation; ARVN combat effectiveness.

*Major Topics:* Mobile Regional Task Force; search and clear operation [Kontum Province]; Province Senior Advisors.

*Major Topic:* Armor training and equipment.

*Major Topics:* Chronology of events; after-action report.

*Major Topic:* Aerial field artillery operations.

*Major Topics:* Battle of Loc Ninh; U.S. advisory efforts; Thunder Road [Highway 13] operations; Chon Thanh siege; U.S. air operations; NVA armor activities.

*Major Topics:* Exploitation of captured VC documents; U.S. air operations; 3rd Ranger Group Advisory Team narrative.

0387 Award of the Bronze Star Medal. September 1, 1972. 5pp.

*Major Topics:* III Corps ARVN operations; enemy operations in Binh Long and Binh Duong provinces; Battle of An Loc; Highway 13 operations; ARC LIGHT operations; ARVN disposition of forces; U.S. air operations; VNAF operations; Spectre gunship support operations; Battle of Dau Tieng; Battle of Chon Thanh; Nguyen-Hue Campaign [NVA 1972 Spring Campaign] in MR III; VC antipacification activities; Battle of Loc Ninh.
3000
[USARV—U.S. Army, Vietnam]

Major Topics: Drawdown activities; redeployment.

Major Topics: Drawdown activities; redeployment.

Major Topic: Tactics.

Major Topics: Tactics; training; lessons learned.

Reel 45

3000

Major Topics: Tactics; lessons learned.

Major Topics: Tactics; lessons learned.

Major Topics: USARV Sniper Program; tactics; lessons learned.

Major Topics: Operation Hiep Dong I [provincial operation in Quang Tin Province]; lessons learned.

Major Topics: Health; sanitation.


Major Topic: Personnel strength.

Major Topics: Counter-tactics; lessons learned.


Major Topics: Tactics; lessons learned.

Major Topic: Staff activities.

Major Topic: USARV regulations and publications bibliography.

Major Topics: USARV/MACV SUPCOM drawdown activities and redeployment; lessons learned.

Major Topics: USARV/MACV SUPCOM drawdown activities and redeployment; lessons learned.
Reel 46

3000

   Major Topics: USARV/MACV SUPCOM drawdown activities and redeployment; lessons learned.


   Major Topics: Tactics; lessons learned.

   Major Topics: USARV Retrograde/Redeployment Program; USARV logistics and supply system; lessons learned.

   Major Topics: USARV Retrograde/Redeployment Program; USARV logistics and supply system; lessons learned.

   Major Topics: Vietnamization; USARV equipment turnover support.

   Major Topics: Drawdown activities; Army Department activities.

Reel 47

3000

   Major Topics: Officer personnel; command and control.

   Major Topic: Disposition of forces.

3010
[USARPAC—U.S. Army, Pacific]

   Major Topic: U.S. postal service in RVN.

3032
[USARVHQ—U.S. Army, Vietnam, Headquarters]

Major Topics: C-130 aerial resupply missions history; NVA 1972 Spring Offensive.

Major Topic: Enemy rocket attack on Tan Son Nhut Air Base.

Major Topics: 7th Air Force drawdown and redeployment activities.

Major Topic: Drug users.

Major Topics: USAF Historical Program; SAR operations.

Major Topic: Distribution of forces.

0326 In-Country Medical Evacuation of All Drug Abuse Patients (Army and Air Force) to Cam Ranh Bay. August 10, 1971. 4pp.  
Major Topic: In-country aeromedical evacuation system.

Major Topic: Aircraft.

0341 Media Features. Undated. 54pp.  

Major Topic: Enemy antiaircraft activities.

Major Topic: USSAG/7th Air Force distribution of forces.

Major Topic: Night air operations.

Major Topic: Aerial resupply operations.

Major Topic: AFGP.

Major Topic: HQ reorganization.

Major Topic: Air war over North Vietnam.

Major Topic: Drawdown cessation of APO service.

0547 RAGs, RASs, RAIDs, and RIDs. August 26, 1970. 4pp.  
Major Topics: Riverine and VNN interdiction activities.

Major Topic: Personnel strength.

Major Topic: Redeployment.

SAC ADVON—"Omaha East." Undated. 4pp.
   **Major Topics:** Command and control; B-52 and KC-135 operational planning.

"SAC Radarmen Aid Combat Air Drops." Undated. 3pp.
   **Major Topic:** Aerial resupply operations.

   **Major Topic:** Personnel.

   **Major Topic:** Personnel.

   **Major Topic:** Personnel.

   **Major Topic:** Staff activities.

   **Major Topics:** Programs and operations in North and South Vietnam.

[US. Navy in Vietnam (7th Fleet; NAVFORV)]

   **Major Topics:** Naval interdiction barrier operations; riverine interdiction operations; Vietnamese-Cambodian border interdiction operations; Delta area; enemy infiltration efforts.

   **Major Topic:** Naval research and development activities.

   **Major Topic:** B-52 carpet bombing operations.

   **Major Topics:** PACOM policy and operations.

   **Major Topics:** VNN public works organization; U.S.-VNN turnover of facilities.

Closure of R & R Center in Hong Kong. [October 20, 1971.] 7pp.

   **Major Topics:** VNN Logistic Support Command; U.S. naval logistical and supply advisors.

   **Major Topic:** Summary of naval [ship and aircraft] activities.

   **Major Topic:** Summary of naval [ship and aircraft] activities.

   **Major Topics:** U.S. naval vessels and operations.

   **Major Topic:** Command and control.

   **Major Topic:** Summary of naval helicopter attack squadron activities.

   **Major Topic:** Summary of advisory activities.

   **Major Topic:** Drawdown activities.
   Major Topics: Tactics against mining attacks; lessons learned.

   Major Topics: PACOM Security Assistance System; mutual security assistance; VNN self-sufficiency; MAAG operation.

   Major Topic: PACOM establishment of policy and procedures.

   Major Topic: NAG advisor training activities.

   Major Topics: PSYWAR/POLWAR advisory program; coastal surveillance system; VNN Food Supplement Program; U.S.-VNN “Buddy” Base Program; VNN welfare activities.

Reel 48

4025
[U.S. Navy in Vietnam (7th Fleet; NAVFORV)] cont.

0001 Proposed Table of Organization for Vietnamese Naval Gunfire Liaison Unit (Operation). Undated. 5pp.

   Major Topic: Naval activities during NVA 1972 Spring Offensive.

   Major Topic: Naval logistical activities during NVA 1972 Spring Offensive.

   Major Topic: NAG.


0076 VNN Training Brief for the GAO. October 4, 1972. 22pp.
   Major Topic: NAVADVGRP-VNN training programs.

4050
[U.S. Marines in Vietnam (III MAF)]

   Major Topic: Search and destroy operation [Quang Ngai Province].

   Major Topics: Lessons learned; Operation STARLITE [August 17–24, 1965].


   Major Topic: 1st Battalion/3rd Marine Division Command Diary.

   Major Topic: 3rd Battalion/9th Marine Division deployment and operations summaries.

   Major Topic: 1st Tank Battalion/1st Marine Division operations summary.
   **Major Topic:** 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations summaries.

   **Major Topic:** 1st Tank Battalion/1st Marine Division operations and training summaries.

   **Major Topic:** 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations summaries.

   **Major Topic:** 3rd Tank Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations and training summaries.

   **Major Topic:** 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations summaries.

   **Major Topic:** Addenda to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations summaries.

   **Major Topics:** VC mine operations; USMC tank operations.

   **Major Topic:** Lessons learned; tactics; regimental offensive operations.


0890 Miscellaneous Items. 1966. 74pp.
   **Major Topics:** 3rd Tank Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations and training summaries.

   **Major Topics:** 1st Tank Battalion/1st Marine Division operations and training summaries; 3rd Tank Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations and training summaries.

   **Major Topics:** 1st Tank Battalion/1st Marine Division operations and training summaries.

   **Major Topics:** VNMC operations and strength summaries.

   **Major Topic:** 3rd Tank Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations summary.

   **Major Topic:** Operations in I CTZ.

   **Major Topic:** Regimental Landing Team 7 deployment and operations summary.

   **Major Topics:** 9th Marine Division pacification campaign; Quang Nam Province Special Sector Military Force activities.

   **Major Topic:** 1st Tank Battalion/1st Marine Division fire support operations and training summaries.

   **Major Topic:** 3rd Tank Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations and training summaries.

1544 Organizational Data. [September 1965.] 6pp.
   **Major Topic:** 3rd Tank Battalion/3rd Marine Division organization and operations summary.
Major Topic: 1st Battalion/3rd Marine Division deployment and operations.

Major Topic: 3rd Tank Battalion/3rd Marine Division organization and operations summary.

Patrol Orders 3-65, 4-65, and 5-65. October 1965. 10pp.
Major Topic: 3rd Tank Battalion/3rd Marine Division combat patrol operations [Quang Nam Province].

Major Topic: 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion operation [Quang Nam Province].

Major Topic: 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division combat patrol operation [Quang Nam Province].

Patrol Reports. October 1965. 31pp.
Major Topic: 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion operations.

Major Topic: 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division combat patrol operation [Quang Nam Province].

Periodic Intelligence Report 7-70. February 17, 1970. 4pp.
Major Topic: VC sapper tactics.

Readiness Profile Data, Resubmission of. October 1965. 8pp.
Major Topic: 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division combat patrol operation [Quang Nam Province].

Situation Reports. October 1965. 32pp.
Major Topic: Disposition of 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division.

Major Topic: 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division reconnaissance operation.

Major Topic: 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations.

Major Topic: 1st Tank Battalion/3rd Marine Division fire support operations.

Major Topic: 1st Tank Battalion/3rd Marine Division search and destroy operations.


Major Topic: 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations.

Major Topic: 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations.

Major Topic: 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations.

[4075]

[U.S. Coast Guard in Vietnam]

Major Topic: Withdrawal of Port Security and Waterways Detail.
The following index is a guide to the principal correspondents in this micropublication. The first Arabic number refers to the reel, and the Arabic number after the colon refers to the frame at which a particular file folder begins. Hence 4:0103 directs the researcher to the file folder beginning at Frame 0103 of Reel 4 wherein appears the name indicated as a principal correspondent. By referring to the Reel Index that constitutes the initial section of this guide, the researcher can find the main entry for this file folder.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Reel and Frames</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abrams, Creighton W.</td>
<td>1: 0334–0417, 0832; 4: 0910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berger, Samuel D.</td>
<td>4: 0103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowley, A. J.</td>
<td>4: 0932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Charles P.</td>
<td>4: 0858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bunker, Ellsworth</td>
<td>1: 0417, 0484–0488; 4: 0022, 0103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bunyawat, Tawlt</td>
<td>1: 0404; 4: 0020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cao Van Vien</td>
<td>1: 0339; 4: 0459, 0522; 5: 0040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chomanon, Krlangsak</td>
<td>1: 0404; 4: 0910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowles, Donald H.</td>
<td>1: 0248, 0736, 0811, 1032, 1036; 4: 0835–0850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolvin, W. G.</td>
<td>4: 0273, 0858, 0866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunston, D. B.</td>
<td>1: 0404, 0482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ewell, Julian J.</td>
<td>1: 0368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Famuong, Thong Van</td>
<td>4: 0520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenton, Kenneth C.</td>
<td>1: 0404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser, A. E.</td>
<td>1: 0404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hey, J. M. Vande</td>
<td>4: 0897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinkle, Charles W.</td>
<td>1: 0060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoang Xuan Lam</td>
<td>4: 0273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hodson, Kenneth J.</td>
<td>1: 0388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hung Jyong Yun</td>
<td>4: 0459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Lady Bird</td>
<td>4: 0103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerwin, Walter T., Jr.</td>
<td>1: 0388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Komer, Robert W.</td>
<td>4: 0575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam Quang Thi</td>
<td>1: 0404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCaffrey, W. J.</td>
<td>4: 0273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCown, Hal D.</td>
<td>4: 0273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matak, Sisowath-Sirik</td>
<td>1: 0404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mildren, Frank T.</td>
<td>4: 0858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moorer, T. H.</td>
<td>1: 0388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nguyen Van Manh</td>
<td>4: 0832, 0839, 0866, 0897; 5: 0027, 0035, 0040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pickering, Laurence G.</td>
<td>4: 0273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resor, Stanley R.</td>
<td>1: 0417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosson, W. B.</td>
<td>4: 0273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sae Ho Lee</td>
<td>1: 0376; 4: 0839, 0866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shackley, Theodore G.</td>
<td>1: 0414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarpley, Thomas M.</td>
<td>1: 0388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsend, Elias C.</td>
<td>5: 0027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tran Thanh Phong</td>
<td>5: 0027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tran Thien Khiem</td>
<td>4: 0522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vann, John Paul</td>
<td>1: 0417, 0832</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vogt, John W.  
4: 0520
Westmoreland, William C.  
1: 0417; 4: 0445
Weyand, Fred C.  
4: 0103, 0448–0459, 0522
Wheeler, Earle G.  
1: 0417

Wickham, J. A.  
5: 0035
Wilton, J. G. N.  
1: 0404
Woodward, G. H.  
1: 0248
Youncharoen, Chaveng  
1: 0404
The following index is a guide to the major subjects in this micropublication. The first Arabic number refers to the reel, and the Arabic number after the colon refers to the frame number at which a particular file folder begins, containing material on the subject. Hence 3:0864 directs the researcher to the subject that begins at Frame 0864 of Reel 3. By referring to the Reel Index that constitutes the initial section of this guide, the researcher can find the main entry for this subject.

**AATTV**
- 42:1388

**Abrams, Creighton W.**
- correspondence 1:0331–0417
- messages—on Army IG system 1:0480
- messages on—Christmas 1971 1:0490
- National Defense College, Vietnam—discussion 37:0927
- “one war” concept 12:0222
- quotations 1:0452
- on U.S. advisors 13:0410
- on Vietnamization 1:0785

**Accelerated Pacification Program**
- affect on enemy manpower 19:0229
- enemy neutralization of 19:0995, 1047
general 29:0265; 38:0317
Vinh Long 29:0011

**Ad hoc committees**
- Ad Hoc Committee on Military Privileges 35:0510, 0527
- Ad Hoc Committee on Non-Military Privileges 15:0033
CORDS 4:0551
Project HIEU 17:0634–0640

**ADP**
- Automated Storage and Retrieval System 20:0102
- capabilities 20:0100
- CICV and intelligence activities 39:0303
- DMA system 39:0333, 0552
- DPM/IDHS system 18:0987
general 1:0248
- military personnel reports 35:0759
- summaries of operations 20:0463–0693

**Advisors/advisory programs**
- Communist—for VC 2:0061
- FWMAF
  - AFV—AAAGV 39:0111
  - AFV—AATTV activities, to FANK 42:1388
  - ANZAC armor—to FANK 42:0481
- British mission 3:0554
- New Zealand engineer civic action 3:0321, 0765
- Philippine civic action 3:0194
- ROC political warfare group 3:0660
- U.S.
  - Abrams, Creighton W.—on 13:0410
  - Advisory PW Program 36:0951
  - advisory requirements 24:0059
  - air force
    - air advisory program 9:0367
to Khmer air force 4:0908
to RTAFV 37:0189
  - armor 42:0464
  - artillery 43:0511, 0571
  - for ARVN Ranger Commands 21:0109, 0187
  - Battle of An Loc 44:0186, 0228, 0288
  - chaplain 36:0317
  - CORDS—MR I province reports 43:1208
  - customs 36:0711
  - engineers—general 24:0573, 26:0206, 0303, 0308
  - engineers—RVNAF liaison with 26:0646
    - field reports 1:0248
    - general 8:0412, 14:0954; 24:0062
    - Kontum Province advisors’ report 44:0103
    - logistics 25:0476, 26:0665
  - MAAGV efforts 43:0021
  - MACJ1—Advisor Liaison Branch 14:0840
  - MACJ14—Personnel Advisory Division 17:0486
- MACV—reduction of staff 21:0730
- MACV—reorganization 21:0195, 0762
- MACV/USARV personnel 14:0611
- medical 36:0326, 0571
- Mobile Advisory Team program—DMAC 8:0558
Advisors/advisory programs cont.
U.S. cont.
naval
logistical and supply 47: 1118
NAG/NAVADVGRP 21: 0183; 47: 1300,
1502; 48: 0071, 0076
PSYWAR/POLWAR program 47: 1528
personnel allocation priorities 24: 0332
personnel management—general 16: 0866
personnel management—handbook 17: 0881
questionnaire on ARVN 21: 0765
3rd Ranger Group Advisory Team 44: 0228
USARV school activities 34: 0961
USMC—general 43: 1004
USMC—Marine Advisory Unit 48: 0871.1720
Vann, John Paul 7: 0575; 9: 0575; 28: 0203;
43:1304
U.S.-RVNAF evaluation reports 22: 0001-
0239
VNAD activities 34: 0001, 0112, 0482, 0961;
35: 0001
Wheeler, Jesse L, Jr. 43: 1153
see also Military training; Training
Aerial interdiction
U.S.—general 1: 0642
U.S.—of Ho Chi Minh Trail 7: 0099
see also Air operations
Aerial reconnaissance
U.S. 5: 0232
see also Air operations; Forward air controllers
Aeromedical evacuation system
in-country—U.S. 39: 0225; 47: 0326
ROKAF system 39: 0225
RVNAF capability 36: 0545
Afro-American Cultural Association
9: 0656
AFRT/AFRTS
censorship policy 9: 0642
PACOM policy and operations 47: 1088
see also AFVN
AFV
AAAGV—redeployment 39: 0111
AATTV 42: 1368
commanders 36: 1191
1st Australian Task Force 39: 0065
general 9: 0314
history 39: 0047
MACV-Australian Military Working Agreement
37: 0076
MACV financial support of 33: 0776
military operations
general 39: 0001
Operation COOKTOWN ORCHID 39: 0065
Operation CROW'S NEST 39: 0057
mission 37: 0076
organization 37: 0076
training assistance 1: 0404
U.S. awards for 1: 0482
Vung Tau R & R Center 4: 0442; 14: 1022
see also ANZAC; FWMAF
AFVN
audience opinion 5: 0749, 0796; 6: 0017
broadcasting
news 5: 0796; 6: 0001; 7: 0564; 9: 0642
religious 35: 1088; 36: 0001
sports 5: 0796; 9: 0664
censorship issue 9: 0642; 14: 0517
Detachment #2 8: 0652
Drug Information Program 9: 0814
facilities 6: 0627; 8: 0838, 0840; 9: 0667-0672
general 8: 0558
history 5: 0749; 6: 0017; 9: 0652
manpower 21: 0694
mission 5: 0850
music policy 5: 0925
news reports 6: 0106-0119, 0425, 0571;
7: 0571-0619; 9: 0575
operations summaries 6: 0106
personnel 5: 0847, 0859; 9: 0656
policies and procedures 8: 0001
radio—advertising campaign on illegal activities
36: 0583
radio—general 5: 0736, 0747; 6: 0012, 0017
Sajdak, Patrick 8: 0931
security inspections 6: 0415, 0422; 9: 0670
television 5: 0736; 6: 0012; 9: 0083
traffic safety announcements 9: 0074
see also AFRT/AFRTS
Aggression
Communist 37: 0505
Agricultural Development Bank
9: 0418; 29: 0892
Agriculture
ARVN Army Farm Program 5: 0585, 0631
assistance—AID 9: 0418
assistance—general 29: 0011
crop destruction 5: 0232, 6: 0586
“Land-to-the-Tiller” Program 5: 0673; 8: 0545;
9: 0418
rice
Binh Long Province 23: 0822
Highlands 29: 0892
“miracle rice” program 6: 0546
Tenant Farmers Federation 9: 0418
see also PACification; Rural development
AID
assistance
agricultural 9: 0418
general 14: 0517; 33: 0799
in local government 29: 0181
managerial 29: 0178
RD Program 29: 0186
contract operations 24: 0712
general 5: 0631; 6: 0606; 9: 0069; 21: 0159;
29: 0175
housing programs 30: 0100
logistical support 25: 0293
Office of Engineering 24: 0353
personnel 35: 0663

Air advisory program
U.S. 9: 0367
see also Air Force Advisory Group

Air America
operation 30: 0010

Air bases; fields
RVN—Airfield Rehabilitation Program 41: 1296
U.S.
in Philippines—Clark Air Force Base
"Handclasp" Program 14: 0843
MACV community at 13: 0414; 14: 0814, 0930
MACV housing 1: 1036
in Philippines—13th Air Force 1: 1036
in SVN
Bien Hoa 3: 0765, 0813
general 1: 0136
maintenance of 21: 0109
Military International Terminal Building
25: 0595
7th Air Force real estate functions
21: 0589
Soc Trang 9: 0515
Tan Son Nhut 47: 0274
in Thailand 23: 0756

Aircraft
B-52 47: 0762, 0975
C-130 47: 0228
helicopters—AH-1 "Cobra" Gunship 6: 0283
KC-135 47: 0330, 0758
losses
general 7: 0571
1971 23: 0660
1972 23: 0220-0614, 0756, 0822
night fighters 47: 0466
research and development—SPAR 47: 0339

Air firepower
Joint Board to Study Tactical Air Firepower
6: 0549; 9: 0054
Tactical Air Control System 9: 0054

Air Force Advisory Group, U.S.
comptroller activities 33: 0894
JTD reorganization 21: 0180
logistical support—of MACST 21: 0692
organization and functions 47: 0488
personnel strength 47: 0551
RTAFV 37: 0189

Air forces
Khmer (Cambodian) 4: 0908
ROKAF 39: 0225
RTAFV 37: 0189
U.S.
in Philippines—13th Air Force 1: 1036
in Southeast Asia 47: 0829
in SVN
distribution of forces 47: 0323, 0397, 0771
historical program 47: 0308, 0775
SAC 47: 0758, 0762
7th Air Force 21: 0589; 28: 0495;
47: 0291, 0341, 0397, 0464, 0538
in Thailand 47: 0773
VNAF 1: 0339; 9: 0367, 0515

Airmobile operations
U.S.-ARVN
Eagle Flight operations 3: 0716, 0765
general 7: 0575
1964 2: 0002-1034; 3: 0001-1121
see also 1st Air Cavalry

Air operations
U.S.
Air North Campaign 3: 0065; 6: 0642
ARC LIGHT 44: 0392, 0656; 47: 0975
B-52 operations—in South Vietnam 6: 0119;
8: 0271; 9: 0575
Battle of An Loc 44: 0186, 0288, 0392, 0565
Blue Max aerial field artillery operations
44: 0186
carpet bombing 47: 0975
general 7: 0571-0619; 8: 0133
interdiction—of Ho Chi Minh Trail 7: 0099
in Laos 14: 0517; 23: 0756
night 47: 0466
in NVN 23: 0822; 47: 0541
out-country support operations 8: 0558
reconnaissance 5: 0232
resupply activities
Battle of An Loc 47: 0765
C-130 missions 47: 0228
general 47: 0470, 0762
search and rescue 6: 0425; 47: 0308
Spectre gunship support 44: 0392
summaries of—1968 7: 0001
summaries of—1969 7: 0099
tactical 5: 0232; 6: 0283, 0549; 13: 0021
U.S.-VNAF
Battle of An Loc 44: 0392, 0656
general 8: 0856; 9: 0754
1964 summaries 2: 0002-1034; 3: 0001-1121
Spring 1972 Offensive 1: 0642; 6: 0119;
9: 0575
see also 7th Air Force

Air transportation
in-country 27: 0284, 0414

Alcohol
abuse—general 9: 0707; 17: 0408
abuse—Hughes (Senate) Subcommittee on
Alcoholism and Narcotics 17: 0408
consumption—beverage ration control 14: 0500
consumption—general 13: 0569

Alert system
RVNAF 3: 0065

111
AMASF/MILCON Program

Korea 17: 0645
see also Culture

An Giang Province
military operations—1964, An Binh 39 search and destroy operation 3: 0426
military operations—1964, Hong Na 16/Ag search and clear operation 2: 0109
pacification 37: 0260
RD Program 37: 0260

Animal Husbandry Program
CIDG 21: 0649
see also Army Farm Program

An Loc, Battle of
air operations
U.S.—general 44: 0186, 0288, 0392, 0656; 47: 0765
U.S.—resupply 47: 0765
U.S.-VNAF 44: 0392, 0656
Blue Max aerial field artillery operations 44: 0186
general 23: 0237; 29: 0015; 37: 0240; 42: 0315; 44: 0123-0330, 0392, 0656
interview questions on 44: 1195
relief of 44: 1117
Thunder Road—Highway 13 operations 44: 0186, 0392, 0656, 1117
see also Binh Long Campaign, 1972; Chon Thanh, Battle of; Loc Ninh, Battle of

Antiaircraft activities
enemy—general 47: 0395
enemy—Soviet SA-7 (GRAIL) Missile System 4: 0522

Antiwar activities
U.S. domestic attitude 7: 0780

An Xuyen Province

Antilock Program

AP
general 6: 0279
wire service summaries 6: 0119
see also Press

ARC LIGHT
U.S. air operations 44: 0392, 0656; 47: 0975

Armor
enemy—Battle of An Loc 44: 0186
ever—general 42: 0464
FWMAF—ANZAC advisors to FANK 42: 0481
FWMAF—ROKFV tank companies 1: 0376
RVNAF
Armor Command 38: 0912
Armor School 42: 0464
ARVN—history 37: 0993; 38: 0912
ARVN—operations in Quang Tri City 37: 0227
Long Thanh Firing Range 5: 0040
U.S.
advisors 42: 0464
equipment 44: 0103
protection 5: 0232
training 44: 0103
USMC—general 48: 0168, 0827
USMC—operations 48: 1710, 1713

Army, U.S.
apatitude tests 18: 0130
geneneral 7: 0575
Health Services Group, Vietnam 36: 0326; 44: 1367
Korea Procurement Agency 26: 0668
military engineering support 41: 0769
1964 aviation/airmobile activities 2: 0002-1034; 3: 0001-1121
regulations—education 25: 0640; 37: 0993
role in Vietnam 7: 0533
Savings Program 36: 0583
U.S. Army Support Command, Thailand 17: 0872
see also USARV

Army Department, U.S.
46: 1539

Army Farm Program
ARN 5: 0585; 0631
see also Animal Husbandry Program

Artillery
advisors 43: 0511, 0571
Blue Max aerial field artillery operations 44: 0186
fire direction control 6: 0283
Project CRIMP 43: 0571
Project ENHANCE 43: 0571
training 42: 1444; 43: 0511
see also Fire support

ARNV
aggressiveness 2: 0826
Ammunition System Improvement Plan 25: 0918; 37: 0288
armor—history 37: 0993; 38: 0912
armor—operations in Quang Tri City 37: 0227
Army Farm Program 5: 0585, 0631
in Binh Long Province—seizure of rice 23: 0822
civic action activities 6: 0549
combat effectiveness 13: 0021; 44: 0001
conduct 6: 0549
corruption/irregularities—in Highland Provinces 5: 0027
corruption/irregularities—in Qui Nhon 5: 0027
dependents—rice for 4: 0858
engineers
   capabilities 26: 0572
   force 4: 0839
   operations 44: 0656
Facilities Maintenance Program 26: 0285; 39: 0688, 0997
housing programs—general 17: 0001
housing programs—RVNAF Dependent Housing Program 2: 0475, 0654, 0726, 0971; 3: 0065–0194, 0374, 0491, 0554, 0660; 27: 0298; 39: 0688, 0959, 0997; 41: 1090, 1298
improvement and modernization program 6: 0179
insignia and badges 18: 0325
interpreter program 16: 0914; 17: 0454
LOC Highway Program 27: 0591
logistical system 26: 0390
logistics 4: 0897
M-16 rifles—impact on 24: 0211
M & I training for CIDG 21: 0225
military discipline 38: 0208
military operations
   in Cambodia
      cross-border 1: 0248; 6: 0119; 19: 0366
      1971 23: 0660
      1972 23: 0220–0614, 0756, 0822
   in the Delta 8: 0001
   general 9: 0754
   in Laos 6: 0119
   1964 summaries 2: 0002–1034; 3: 0001–1121
   1972 counteroffensives
      general 9: 0575
      Kontum Province 1: 0001
      Quang Tri Province 1: 0642; 9: 0575
   in Quang Tri Province 6: 0119
Occupational Specialty Code System 16: 0959
outpost system 24: 0066
personnel 4: 0273
personnel strength 18: 0304
pharmaceutical supply 36: 0563
POL diversion—in Kien Giang Province 11: 0937
Rangers
   Border Defense Units 21: 0254
   Border Surveillance Ranger Battalions 31: 0053–1172; 32: 0001–0287
   CIDG Camp conversions 21: 0208
command 21: 0109, 0254, 0335
conduct 6: 0549
Military Region Ranger Service activities 21: 0232, 0335
reorganization 37: 0798
U.S. advisors JTD 21: 0187
ration
   allowances 36: 0933
   for dependents 4: 0858
   RVNAF Ration Supplement Program 5: 0580; 9: 0883, 0998; 10: 0193
reaction to Spring 1972 Offensive 43: 0967
rebuild capabilities 5: 0197
redeployment 3: 0374, 0603
sapper demonstrations 43: 0591, 0594
schools 37: 0482
self-sufficiency 1: 0368
service in Highlands 17: 0001
supply system 5: 0197
support of RD 24: 0066
unit and force structure 18: 0001
U.S. advisors questionnaire on 21: 0765
U.S.-ARVN MTT visits 43: 0166
Vietnamization 5: 0197
ARVN—units
   airborne—1st Airborne Brigade 37: 0240
   armor/cavalry
      3rd Armored Cavalry Squadron 38: 1011
      6th Armored Cavalry Squadron 38: 0912
      17th Armored Cavalry Squadron 38: 1059
      17th Cavalry Regiment 37: 0227
      21st Armored Cavalry Regiment 44: 0103
   infantry
      1st Division 43: 1153
      3rd Division 42: 0525
      5th Division 42: 0308
      7th Division 2: 0892
      18th Division 1: 0368
      21st Division 44: 1117
      22nd Division 43: 0166
      25th Division 37: 0240
   Rangers—3rd Ranger Group 44: 0288
A Shau Valley
   U.S. operations in 8: 0133
Atrocities
   Hue Incident—by VC during Tet Offensive 7: 0780; 8: 0133, 0412
   My Lai (Son My) Incident congressional visitors to 14: 0778
   general 1: 0787; 8: 0412
   investigation summary 10: 0655
   Son My Briefing for Special Subcommittee, House Armed Services Committee 7: 0520; 8: 0787; 10: 0655; 14: 0778, 0983
Atitudes
   rural 29: 0265
   Saigon Attitude Survey 4: 0575
   U.S. domestic 7: 0780
Attitudes cont.
U.S. military towards Vietnamese 35: 0350, 0791
Vietnamese-American differences 6: 0126
see also Culture

Awards; commendations
RVNAF—to foreign personnel
JGS directive on 18: 0184
to U.S. 35: 0684
Vietnam Campaign Medal 18: 0414
RVNAF—general 37: 1118
U.S.
to AATTV 12: 0487
for AFV 1: 0482
to Cao Van Vien 35: 0658
to 834th Air Division 1: 0791
general 1: 0339; 4: 0103; 35: 0748;
43: 0693; 44: 0872
for Hur Hong 1: 0486
letters of appreciation 35: 0665
MACV, HQ—unit citation 1: 0820
MACV policy on 4: 0330; 14: 0876
Medal of Honor—Anthony Paskevich, Jr. 35: 0678
for Nguyen Van Hieu 1: 0484
173rd Airborne Brigade 4: 0109
programs 35: 0661
to RVNAF 35: 0680, 0682; 38: 1011, 1059;
44: 0387

Ba Canh, South Vietnam
RD village 29: 0186; 37: 0488

Ba Xuyen Province
enemy operations in 2: 0002
military operations—1964
Dan Chi 29 locate and destroy operation 2: 0061
Dan Chi 41 search and clear operation 2: 0726
Dan Chi 672 search and destroy operation 3: 0374

Bac Lieu Province
military operations—1964, Dan Chi 73/A search
and destroy operation 3: 0660
military operations—1964, Dan Chi 80 search
and destroy operation 3: 0603

Bangkok, Thailand
Project TARGET 17: 0872

Banking; banks
SVN—Agricultural Development Bank 9: 0418;
29: 0892
U.S.—military 4: 0340
U.S.—sale of money orders 33: 0933

Ban Me Thuot, South Vietnam
IWS—security of 26: 0575

BAS procedures
Bellino, Joseph C. 5: 0003

Batangan Peninsula
operations in 8: 0412
pacification 29: 0782
see also Delta

Battle narratives
An Loc 44: 0123, 0288, 1117
Bi Ma Creek 44: 1043
Prek Klok II 44: 0962
Suoi Tre 44: 0872

Battreall, Raymond R.
interview 42: 0525

Bellino, Joseph C.
BAS procedures 5: 0003

Bibliography
USARV regulations and publications 45: 0295

Blen Hoe Airbase
enemy attack against 3: 0765, 0813

Blen Hoe City, South Vietnam
FPJMC PW negotiations 36: 1133
Operation COBRA 3: 0426

Blen Hoe Province
AFV—CROW'S NEST search and clear
operation 39: 0057

Binh Dinh Province
hamlet elections 3: 1009
military operations—1964
Binh Dinh 15 search and destroy operation 3: 0263
DB Tuy Phuoc search and destroy operation 3: 0603
Long Nga 14 search and destroy operation 3: 0603
NVA "People's Courts" in 43: 1408
pacification 29: 1145

Binh Duong Province
enemy operations in 44: 0392
military operations—1964
Ben Cat reaction operation 3: 0002
Chinh Nghia 8/BD clear and hold operation 2: 0537
Chinh Nghia 45 search and destroy operation 3: 0126
Chinh Nghia 52 search and destroy operation 3: 0865
DN Ben Cat road clearing operation 3: 0603
military operations—U.S., Operation CEDAR
FALLS 6: 0642

Binh Lam Special Zone
military operations—1964, Binh Lam 2 clear
and hold operation 2: 0294

Binh Long Province
after action report 42: 0315; 44: 1117
5th ARVN Infantry Division activities 42: 0315
21st ARVN Infantry Division activities 44: 1117
25th ARVN Infantry Division activities 37: 0240

Binh Long Province
ARVN seizure of rice 23: 0822
enemy operations in 44: 0392

Binh Thuan Province
military operations—1964, Binh Thuan 45
search and destroy operation 3: 1121

Binh Tuy Province
military operations—1964, Binh Tuy 45 search
and destroy operation 3: 1009
Catholic Church
anti-Communist demonstrations 2: 0726, 0971
Duong Van Minh 8: 0271
student demonstrations 3: 0554
Catholic Relief Services
orphanages 5: 0692
Cavalry
1st Air Cavalry—"lift" companies 6: 0283
see also Armor
Cease-fire activities
FPJMC—general 6: 0117
FPJMC—Subcommission on Captured Persons
36: 0938, 1131–1138
general 4: 0273; 7: 0619
planning 5: 0585
Saigon Military Working Group 28: 0355
SVN propaganda activities 24: 0287
White House speech on 9: 0571
CEIMP
28: 1105
Censorship
AFRTS policy on 9: 0642
AFVN—news broadcasting 9: 0642
Central Administrative Service Center
RVNAF personnel management 17: 0301
Central Highlands (SVN)
ARVN irregularities in 5: 0027
enemy threat to 8: 0271
pacification 4: 0522
see also Montagnards; specific city; specific province
CHAMPA Highland Liberation Front
Dega Cham Movement 37: 0671
CHAMPUS
U.S. 9: 0707
Chams
CORDS Ethnic Minorities Affairs Program
29: 0256
Dega Cham Movement 37: 0671
Chan, Brigadier General
39: 0590
Chan, Colonel
discussion with 26: 0289
Chaplancy
see MACCH
Chaplancy Directorate
RVNAF 36: 0001
U.S. advisor to 36: 0317
Charities
Vietnamese-MACCH support of—general
35: 0867, 0990, 1088; 36: 0001
Vietnamese-MACCH support of—orphans
35: 0922, 0990, 1088; 36: 0001
Chief of Staff (MACV)
conferences 4: 0273
staff appointments 4: 0835, 0858
staff communications 11: 1007
staff procedures 4: 0889; 5: 0120
see also MACV, HQ
Chien Thang Plan
RVNAF 2: 0002, 0061
Chieu Hoi Program
affect on VCI 29: 1028
Binh Dinh Province 29: 1145
enemy efforts against 19: 0995
4: 0541; 6: 0179, 0197; 8: 0412, 0765;
9: 0284; 29: 0904; 30: 0010–0578
Hoi Chanh 29: 0904
NEW LIFE releases 36: 0929
China, People's Republic of
on Vietnam War 8: 0001
China, Republic of (Nationalist)
military forces in SVN 9: 0314
political warfare advisory group to SVN 3: 0660
ROCMAGV—command historical report
37: 0066
see also FWMAF
China Beach
military R & R center 14: 0502
Chinese
2: 0537
see also Minorities
Chon Thanh, Battle of
44: 0186, 0392, 1117
see also An Loc, Battle of; Thunder Road
Christianity
in Vietnam 36: 0001
see also Catholic Church
Chuong Thien Province
military operations—1964
Dan Chi 33 reaction operation 2: 0199
Dan Chi 73/A search and destroy operation
3: 0660
Dan Chi 124 search and clear operation
2: 0294
Nam Duc Long fix and destroy operation
2: 0971
Tay Chuong Thien relief operation 2: 1034
CIA
in Laos—Long Cheng Base 6: 0119
in SVN—aid to pacification 7: 0780
CICV
ADP activities 39: 0303
general 18: 0952
history of 18: 0780
see also Intelligence
CIDG
Animal Husbandry Program 21: 0649
ARVN M & I training for 21: 0225
Bu Prang–Duc Lap Area 8: 0970
See also MACV, HQ
Lac Thien 43: 1443
MACV conversion inspection teams
29: 0028
  to Ranger occupancy 31: 0053–1172;
  32: 0001–0287; 37: 0798
U.S. Special Forces 21: 0208, 0225,
  0251, 0254; 24: 0004
JGS delegation camp visits 38: 0009, 0513
Lang Vei, Battle of 7: 0623; 8: 1162;
  43: 1077
Thien Ngon riot 11: 0995
civic action activities 21: 0502–0552, 0649
  combat operations 21: 0502–0552, 0649
  command and control 47: 1229
  communications—support 28: 1156
  communications—U.S. management 29: 0005
  force conversion to—regular forces 21: 0254;
    37: 0693, 0798; 38: 1065
  force conversion to—RF 21: 0168, 0240, 0251;
    24: 0004, 0089; 38: 1065
funding 11: 1016
general 7: 0780
MACV/JGS reduction of 1: 0492
Military Assistance Plan 21: 0159
military pay 21: 0552; 37: 0690
  1964 activities 2: 0002–1034; 3: 0001–1121
  operational equipment 32: 0334
organization and function 21: 0240
program 21: 0502–0552, 0649
reduction/conversion plan 1: 0492
territorial security force missions 1: 0837
training 24: 0004
training—general 21: 0502–0552
U.S. Special Forces—camp conversions
  21: 0208, 0225, 0251, 0254; 24: 0004
U.S. Special Forces—program 21: 0502–0552,
  0649
Vietnamization 21: 0649
VNSF—abuse investigation 4: 0866
VNSF—corruption 11: 0995, 1016
CINCPAC
drug education—Cold Turkey I 6: 0342
CIRCE
numerical code system 5: 0560
Civic action
activities summary—1964 2: 0149–1034;
  3: 0001–1121
ARVN activities 6: 0549
CIDG 21: 0502–0552, 0649
general 8: 0133; 9: 0544, 0684
MACV Civic Action Fund 1: 0417
Medical Civic Action Program—general 2: 0149;
  3: 1053; 6: 0606; 9: 0286, 0388; 36: 0326,
  0434
Medical Civic Action Program—PHILCONV
  3: 0765; 39: 0257
MILCAP—funds and indemnification 3: 1121
MILCAP—general 3: 0491; 9: 0286
New Zealand engineer projects 3: 0321, 0765
Operation NEW LIFE 29: 0904
operations 29: 0113
PHILCAG 3: 0194; 39: 0274
U.S.-FWMAF Civic Action and PSYWAR Fund
  29: 0896
see also MILPHAP; Pacification
Civil assistance
see Civic action program
Civil authorities
  RVN—apprehension of deserters and AWOLs
    4: 0855
Civil aviation
  air service for U.S. R & R programs 14: 0776
  general 9: 0292
  passenger terminals 14: 0951
see also Cargo; Transportation
Civil disturbances
see Demonstrations
Civilian personnel
  employment with U.S. military
    affect of USARV drawdown 46: 1539
    general 39: 0698
    USARPAC Priority Placement Program
    46: 1539
Vietnamese 17: 1005
logistical support 25: 0293
manpower—planning 13: 0659
manpower—statistical data 14: 0001–0296;
  18: 0310
skilled 4: 0897
U.S.—contractors
  Combined "Invited Contractor" Committee
    5: 0660
  dependent travel 13: 0422
  exchange privileges 27: 0267
    general 1: 0982; 4: 0273; 17: 1005;
    24: 0712; 25: 0096; 27: 0001
    MACV personnel policy 17: 1005
U.S.—undesirables 36: 1183
Civilian War Casualty Program
  general 36: 0434, 0578
  hospital beds 36: 0376
  U.S. support of 36: 0326
Civil Relief Act
  U.S. 9: 0707
Claims
by Foreign Office 4: 0536
by Lai Khe Rubber Experimental Center
  11: 0939
by Nguyen Ngoc Tho 4: 0539
USARV
  against 4: 0539, 0839; 5: 0035, 0040, 0135
  Claims Commission 1: 0793
  Foreign Claims Division 5: 0140
U.S. Foreign Claims Act 5: 0135
by Vo Van Vo 5: 0130
Clark Air Force Base, Philippines

"Handclasp" Program 14: 0843
MACV—community at 13: 0414; 14: 0814, 0930
MACV—housing 1: 1036; 14: 0930, 0981; 18: 0375
ROKAF aeromedical evacuation system 39: 0225
13th Air Force 1: 1036

CLC 27: 0460
see also Logistics; Supply

Climate
Southeast Asia 18: 0910
see also Weather

Clothing
RVNAF—U.S. technical assistance 26: 0001
CMIC
PW and Ralliers XPLT Guide 18: 0945
see also Chieu Hoi Program

Coastal surveillance system 47: 1528
see also Interdiction; Operation MARKET TIME

Coast Guard, U.S.
Port Security and Waterways Detail 48:1775
transfer of vessels to VNN 21:0170

COLAs
general 4: 0451
USARV 33: 0898
see also Military pay and allowances

Colby, William E.
conversation with Tran Thien Khiem 4: 0569, 0575
on pacification 29: 0852

Combat
effectiveness—ARVN 1: 0368; 13: 0021; 44: 0001
effectiveness—RVNAF 22: 0002–0239
1970 summaries of activities 23: 0185, 0202
research and development activities—general 21: 0759
research and development activities—SPAR 22: 0370–0662; 30: 1190; 43: 0647;
44: 1197; 45: 0133
territorial forces summary 23: 0182
see also Lessons learned; Military training

Combat Development Test Center
liaison team activities 4: 0835
MACV assistance to 4: 0345

Combat Youth Program
National Leaders Program 2: 0475
New Rural Life Hamlet Program 2: 0245
see also Hop Tac; RD Cadre Program

Combined arms
air-ground operations—in Cambodia 1: 0248
general 1: 0001
military doctrine 38: 0591
see also Tactics

Combined Campaign Plans
1969, AB143 24: 0066
1972, AB147 21: 0197

Combined Strategic Objectives Plan
MACV/JGS 21: 0359; 28: 0216

Command and control
RVNAF and U.S. advisors 24: 0062
U.S.
Army-Marine controversy 8: 0001
CINCPAC 47: 1229
military structure 9: 0842
SAC—Omaha East 47: 0758

Command and general staff
RVNAF—changes in 2: 0061, 0149, 0199,
0352, 0373, 0596, 0654, 0780; 3: 0065,
0126–0426, 0603–0971
RVNAF—force redeployments 2: 0061
U.S.
directories 1: 0112–0156
lists of officers 1: 0089; 12: 0164; 13: 0082;
47: 0001
MACDC 41: 1213

Commandant, Fort Leavenworth, Relford v.
see Relford v. Commandant, Fort Leavenworth

Command diaries
1st Battalion/3rd Marine Division 48: 0237

Command Historical Program
COMUSMACV briefing on 12: 0062
general 13: 0019, 0064
MACDI 20: 0912
MACHC 13: 0395
MACJ03 11: 1022
MACJ0312: 0197, 0203, 0366, 0369
MACJ2 13: 0429
MACJ425: 0490
MACJA 5: 0127
MACV directive on 12: 0503
USAF in Vietnam 47: 0308, 00775

Command historical summaries
AFV 39: 0047
FRAC 43: 1300
MACAG 35: 0330, 0610; 36: 0719, 0725, 0783
MACAS 43: 0656
MACCE 29: 0007
MACCH 35: 0880, 1088; 36: 0270
MACCO—general 33: 0814, 0953; 35: 0001
MACCO—VNAD 34: 0001–0961; 35: 0001
MACCORDS 29: 0113
MACDC 39: 0997, 1116; 41: 1167; 42: 0076
MACDL 27: 0420, 0422, 0591, 0607
MACDO 24: 0238, 0304
MACIG 10: 0498, 0522; 11: 0939
MACJ031 12: 0214
MACJ1316: 0817–0844
MACJ628: 1164
MACMD 36: 0519
MACOI—AFVN 9: 0652
MACOI—general 6: 0233-0258; 8: 0831; 9: 0652
MACSJS 12: 0701
MACT 42: 0485, 1396
MACV—annuals
  general 13: 0012
  1968 13: 0118, 0142
  1970 13: 0185
  1972 13: 0231
New Zealand Force, Vietnam 37: 0069
PHILCONV 39: 0257, 0262
ROCMAGV 37: 0066
ROKFV 39: 0116
RTFV 39: 0279
7th Fleet 47: 1131, 1186, 1295; 48: 0006
III MAF 48: 1202
U.S. Marine Advisory Unit 48: 0871, 1720
Command Information Program
  general 13: 0400
  MACOI 8: 0982
Commendations
  see Awards; commendations
Commercial activities
  MOND 5: 0582
  RVNAF 5: 0580, 0585, 0677
Commercial aviation
  see Civil aviation
Commercial Imports Program
  9: 0284; 35: 0267
Commissary
  general 17: 0001
  MACV 4: 0835
  Miller, Frederick G.—request for privileges 25: 0339
  RVNAF 5: 0585, 0631; 25: 0963
  support of ICCS Canadian delegation 24: 0335
  U.S. facilities 42: 0001
  see also Mess
Commissioned officers
  see Command and general staff; Military personnel
Commodities
  U.S.—support of PF Dependent Housing Program 4: 0866
  see also Commercial Imports Program
Common Service Transportation System
  39: 0309
Communications-electronics
  ARVN—Ranger Command 21: 0109
  CIDG—support 28: 1156
  CIDG—U.S. management 29: 0005
  enemy—radio, Chinese Communist type 18: 0858
  enemy—signal equipment identification handbook 19: 0139
  FANK—survey 5: 0047
  military system 26: 0134
  MTN 28: 0370
  Nha Trang Signal Battalion 24: 0282
  ROKFV—equipment 21: 0236
  RVNAF—management 28: 0370, 0828, 0944
  RVNAF—system 28: 0575
  SIMS 28: 0828, 0944, 1105, 1164
  support—CIDG 28: 1156
  support—CINCPAC visit 28: 1156
U.S.
  CINCPAC directive 29: 0005
  MACV
    "Abrams Sends" messages 1: 0248
    consolidation of facilities 28: 0465;
    29: 0001
    general 6: 0283
    SPECAT and LIMDIS messages 1: 0248;
    13: 0001
    management 29: 0005
    networks 1: 0558
    USASTRATCOM 24: 0282
U.S.-RVNAF
  activities summaries—1964 2: 0352, 0413,
  0537, 0596, 0654, 1034; 3: 0065-0194,
  0374-0716
  equipment 5: 0232
  system 28: 1105
  turnover of facilities 28: 0370, 1089, 1164
  Vietnamization 28: 0370, 1105
Communications Management Agency
  RVNAF 28: 0828, 0944
Community
  Community Defense and Local Development Plan 21: 0197
  development
    general 29: 0676; 30: 0280, 0578
    municipal 30: 0280, 0578
    operations 29: 0113
    rural 29: 0898; 30: 0578
    urban programs 29: 0892
  relations—MACV programs 17: 0651, 0694
  see also Government, RVN—local
Comptroller activities
  AFGP 33: 0894
  MACV 27: 0001; 33: 0894
  USARV 45: 0263
  see also MACCO; VNAD
Computer Sciences Corporation
  contract operations 30: 0001
COMUSMACV
  Command Historical Program briefing on 12: 0062
  Cook, Robert M.—on 12: 0222, 0238
  operation of 12: 0222
OPLAN
  J190 27: 0735; 43: 1160
  J204 27: 0768
  J211 24: 0321; 28: 0292
COMUSMACV cont.
OPLAN cont.
J211A 27: 0798
J214 24: 0236
J220F 24: 0319
OPORD J215 24: 0307
report on the war 1: 0060
responsibilities 28: 0298
see also Abrams, Creighton W.; MACV, HQ
Concessions
MACV policy on 14: 0898
VRE concessionaire vehicles 5: 0191
Confederation of Labor for Vietnam
3: 0491
Congress
CODEL Rinard—on drug abuse 16: 0001
hearings—on efficiency of U.S. economic
assistance programs in SEA 36: 0633
inquiries—on AID personnel 35: 0633
inquiries—on drug abuse 15: 0020
Nixon, Richard—drug abuse message to
16: 0001
see also House of Representatives, U.S.;
Senate, U.S.
Conscription, RVNAF
RVNAF deferments 18: 0087, 0152
draft dodgers—amnesty programs 16: 0910;
37: 0285
draft dodgers—roundup operations 18: 0121
general 2: 0413; 8: 0133; 17: 0470, 0938;
18: 0304
Special Conscription Program 3: 0321
system 17: 0391
see also Manpower; Mobilization
Consolidated Chaplains' Fund
closure of various 36: 0145
Long Binh Post donations 35: 0909
Saigon Area 35: 1088; 36: 0145
USARV 36: 0001
Constitution
RVN 5: 0163
Construction Directorate
see MACDC
Construction Industry
Vietnamese—AID Support 42: 0004, 0008
Vietnamese—MACV development of 39: 1123;
41: 1358, 1433; 42: 0004, 0008
Construction management
MACDC 39: 0957
Con Thien, Battle of
6: 0642
Contraband
5: 0232
Contract operations
AID 24: 0712
Computer Sciences Corporation 30: 0001
Defense Department, U.S. 24: 0712
Contractors, U.S.
Combined Invited Contractor Committee
5: 0660
dependent travel 13: 0422
exchange privileges 27: 0267
general 1: 0982; 4: 0273; 24: 0712; 25: 0096;
27: 0001
MACV personnel policy 17: 1005
see also Civilian personnel
Cook, Robert M.
on COMUSMACV 12: 0222, 0238
CORDS
air operations 30: 0280, 0578
Ethnic Minorities Affairs Program 29: 0256
general 1: 0558, 0642, 0837; 4: 0448; 6: 0606;
24: 0066; 29: 0904
HQ JTD reorganization 21: 0175
MR I province advisors' reports 43: 1208
1972 operations summary 23: 0353, 0506
pamphlet 29: 0265
Resident Spouse Program 16: 0861
SRAG 1: 0417
staff 4: 0828
war victims' activities 30: 0010–0578
see also MACCORDS; Pacification; RD
Program
Corrections; detention
30: 0966
Corruption
ARVN—in Highland Provinces 5: 0027
ARVN—in Qui Nhon 5: 0027
in Can Tho 11: 0668
province chiefs 4: 0273
ROKFV activities 4: 0866
VNSF 4: 0866; 11: 0995, 1016
see also Blackmarket; Currency; POL
Cost of living
PF 33: 1025
RVNAF 5: 0582
see also COLAs; Military pay and allowances;
Military subsistence
COSVN
Communist strategy resolutions 19: 0703
general 19: 0725, 1008
see also Government—enemy in SVN
Counterinsurgency
economy as weapon 5: 0353
general 8: 0947
see also Special Forces, U.S.
Counterintelligence activities
MACV estimate 21: 0084
U.S.-RVNAF—summaries 2: 0002–1034;
3: 0001–121
Coup d'état activities
abortive 3: 0426
Court-martial affairs
Callahan v. Park 5: 0160
Calley, William 10: 0655
Reiford v. Commandant, Fort Leavenworth
5: 0160
Courts
SVN 5: 0156
U.S. Supreme Court 5: 0160

CRDC
8: 0765

Credit
reforms 5: 0631
see also Foreign exchange

Crime
activities at Viet-My Restaurant 36: 0753
FWMAO suppression efforts 37: 0105
general 15: 0033; 36: 1122
pilferage of VRE cargo 13: 0566
USARV 4: 0350
see also Blackmarket activities; Corruption;
Drug suppression

CRIMP
21: 0183

Crop destruction program
5: 0232; 6: 0586
see also Defoliant operations; Herbicide operations

Cross-border operations
SVN-Cambodia—U.S.-RVNAF activities,
general 1: 0248; 3: 0716; 6: 0119, 0194;
7: 0559
SVN-Cambodia—U.S.-RVNAF activities, 1969
summary 7: 0099
SVN-Laos—U.S.-RVNAF activities
air operations 7: 0099; 14: 0517
general 6: 0119
Lam Son 719 [Dewey Canyon II] 9: 0715,
0814; 18: 0865

CTC
MACV-JGS training plan 43: 0603
RVNAF 42: 0549, 0670; 43: 0598

Culture
Christianity in Vietnam 36: 0001
MACV cross-cultural training programs
17: 0634—0640, 0651, 0694, 0872; 35: 0350
personal/human response programs
general 35: 0604
NAVFORV Personal Response Program
17: 0861
USARV CMOD [Personal Response Program] 17: 0861
Project HIEU 17: 0634—0694, 0861; 35: 0350
Project TARGET—Bankok, Thailand 17: 0872
U.S.—Joint Service Standardizations of training
17: 0861, 0869

Currency
blackmarket in—rates 36: 0633
blackmarket in—U.S. dollars 36: 0633
control 27: 0001
general 9: 0284
illegal—I FFV activities against 36: 0583
MACV—Currency and Blackmarket Control System 8: 0558; 36: 0783
MACV—directives 4: 0273
manipulations 1: 0388; 4: 0273, 0340;
24: 0712; 27: 0001; 33: 0933; 36: 1140
piastar exchange rate 33: 0939, 0944
RTFV 4: 0273
sale of money orders 33: 0933
TCN Dollar Remittance Program 24: 0712
USARV Currency Control Program 36: 0583
see also Blackmarket activities; Foreign exchange

Customs, SVN
confiscation of scrap 36: 1180
control 36: 1142
drug suppression 36: 0624
enforcement 24: 0712
Joint Customs Group 36: 0624, 0630, 0711,
0755, 0779
postal inspections 36: 0755
procedures—Tan Son Nhut Air Base 36: 0621
U.S. advisors 36: 0711, 1142

CVT
3: 0491; 9: 0418; 29: 0175

Dak Seang Campaign
44: 0001
see also Kontum Province

Dak To, South Vietnam
Spring 1972 (Easter) Offensive 1: 0001

Dalat, South Vietnam
U.S. activities in 21: 0195

Da Nang, South Vietnam
AFVN facilities in 9: 0670
drug suppression 36: 0624
enforcement 24: 0712
military R & R center 14: 0505, 0508

DAO
establishment of 4: 0465
general 5: 0666
history 43: 0873

Darlac Province
military operation—U.S., HENRY CLAY
reconnaissance-in-force operation 24: 0098
Montagnard revolt in 3: 0491, 0552

Data Management Agency
command historical summaries 39: 0298, 0303,
0314, 0333
organizations and functions 39: 0319

Dau Tieng, Battle of
44: 0392

Defense Communications Agency, U.S.
SVN visit of—Gould, Gordon T. 28: 1099
SVN visit of—Terry, Robert D. 28: 1102

Defense councils
4: 0569

Defense Department, U.S.
agreement with Treasury Department on
customs advisors for SVN 36: 0711
civilian strength in SVN 47: 0397
contract operations 24: 0712
cost reductions—MACV 33: 0889
customs inspections 36: 0755
Drug Abuse Control Committee 6: 0403

121
Defense Department, U.S. cont.
in-country spending 5: 0580
movement of cargo—Sea-Land Commercial Services 25: 0096
screening of excess material in SVN 24: 0400
Deficit spending
GVN budget 5: 0654
Defoliants
use of 6: 0586
Defoliation operations
general 7: 0780; 8: 0133
1964 2: 0245, 0780, 0892; 3: 0065, 0263, 0321
see also Crop destruction program; Herbicide operations
Delta
interdiction operations 47: 0874
riverine operations 9: 0485
transportation plan 25: 0567
U.S.—ARVN operations in 8: 0001
see also DMAC; DRAG; Naval/riverine matters; specific city; specific province
Democracy
in Vietnam 8: 0545
villages 29: 0898
Demographic Data Reporting System
drug abuse 47: 0306
Demonstrations
Cambodia—students in Phnom Penh 6: 0119
SVN
 anti-Cambodian 3: 0554
 anti-Huong 3: 0971
 Buddhist 3: 0263, 0765, 1009
 Catholic 2: 0726, 0971; 3: 0554
 general 3: 0660
 General Association of Students 3: 0002
 labor 3: 0491
 National Shame Day 2: 1034
 student 3: 0263, 0374, 0426, 0554, 0865–0971
 urban 3: 0263
Dependent Shelter (Housing) Program
PF 4: 0866
RVNAF 2: 0475, 0654, 0726, 0971; 3: 0065–0194, 0374, 0491, 0554, 0660; 27: 0298; 39: 0688, 0959, 0997; 41: 1090, 1298
Depositions
see Distribution/disposition of forces
Depot Upgrade Program
U.S.—RVNAF 5: 0197; 25: 0942
see also Military bases; installations
Desertion, RVNAF
amnesty program 16: 0910
civil authorities—apprehension 4: 0855
status 4: 0855
see also Conscription; Rallier activities
Development programs
community
Community Defense and Local Development Plan 21: 0197
general 29: 0676; 30: 0280, 0578
municipal 30: 0280, 0578
operations 29: 0113
rural 29: 0898; 30: 0578
urban 29: 0892
economic 1: 0509–0642; 5: 0664
Joint Development Group 5: 0353
social 1: 0509–0642
see also Civic action; Economic matters
DEWEY CANYON II
see Lam Son 719
Dillard, Walter Scott
interview 42: 0525
Dinh Tuong Province
military operations—1964
Chinh Nghia search and clear operation
2: 0109
Thang Long 3 fix and destroy operation
2: 0245
Thang Long 6 search and clear operation
2: 0537
Thang Long 17 search and destroy operation
3: 0126
Thang Long 18 search and destroy operation
3: 0194
Thang Long 27 search and destroy operation
3: 0916
Thang Long 28 search and destroy operation
3: 0971
Thang Long Hai Yen 79 search and clear operation
2: 0780
military operations—U.S., Operation CORONADO 6: 0642
Distribution/disposition of forces
FWMAF 1: 0558
ROK Marines 1: 0376
RVNAF 4: 0575
7th Air Force 47: 0397
U.S. 1: 0558; 4: 0385, 0465
see also Military forces
DMAC
Mobile Advisory Team Program 8: 0558
see also Delta; DRAG
DMZ
U.S. Marine operations along 8: 0133
see also Quang Tri Province

Doi Ma Creek, Battle of
44: 1043

Dollar Remittance Program
TCN 24: 0712

Dolvin, W. G.
correspondence with Nhuyen Van 42: 0308

Dong Ha, Battle of
8: 0133, 0271

DRAC
AFVN broadcasting in 9: 0672
Drug Abuse Campaign—suppression program 15: 0219; 16: 0408
general 21: 0189
see also Delta; MR 4

Drawdown
general 1: 0558; 8: 0545; 9: 0544, 0571;
12: 0897; 30: 0578
logistical problems 27: 0385, 0397
MACCH activities 35: 0924–1088; 36: 0001, 0145
NAVFORV 47: 1305
Operation COUNTDOWN 17: 0920
OPLAN J190 27: 0735; 43: 1160
Project HIEU 17: 0651
retrograde movement of cargo 25: 0390
ROKFV 1: 0376
7th Air Force 47: 0291, 0555
SRAC 43: 1462
U.S. Army Health Services Group, Vietnam
44: 1367
USARV—civilian employees 46: 1539
USARV/MACV SUPCOM 45: 0328, 1132;
46: 0001
USASEMR 1 43: 1160
see also Redeployments

Drug abuse
Abrams, Creighton W.—on 1: 0331
administrative discharges 15: 0091
CODEL Rinard visit to SVN 16: 0001
Command Information Program 8: 0982
CONPLAN 208 Force 6: 0342
Demographic Data Reporting System 15: 0024;
47: 0306
general 1: 0642; 4: 0451; 8: 0558; 9: 0707;
11: 0666
military discipline 15: 0137
redeployment activities 6: 0342
statistical data 15: 0020
U.S. military drug policy 16: 0408

Drug control
GVN
law enforcement 4: 0103; 5: 0124; 15: 0322
legislation 5: 0124; 16: 0001
Narcotics Control Action Plan 15: 0322

U.S.
MACV Drug Abuse Control Program
16: 0001
Mission programs 15: 0322
PACOM Drug Abuse Control Committee
16: 0001
USARV Drug Abuse Control Program
16: 0408

Drug education
AFVN Drug Information Program 9: 0814;
15: 0091
Cold Turkey I—CINCPAC 6: 0342
Cold Turkey II 6: 0342
education campaigns 15: 0333, 0654; 16: 0001
general 16: 0858
media efforts 6: 0342
national advertising campaign 6: 0403
National Council for Prevention of Drug Abuse
16: 0001

Drug suppression
GVN
customs control—with U.S. 36: 0634
Drug Suppression Program 6: 0296
general 16: 0408
law enforcement 6: 0403

U.S.
customs control—with GVN 36: 0634
Defense Department Drug Abuse Control
Committee 6: 0403
DRAC Drug Abuse Campaign—suppression
program 15: 0219; 16: 0408
Drug and Narcotics Abatement Program
16: 0408
general 15: 0333
Joint Narcotics Investigation Detachment
6: 0296
MACV Drug Suppression Program
6: 0296; 15: 0333, 0654, 0979; 36: 0783, 0873
narcotics suppression campaign
15: 0173
U.S.-RVNAF Anti-Narcotics Committee

Drug testing
Armed Forces Drug Abuse Test 15: 0091
urinalysis testing program 13: 0643; 15: 0315;
16: 0001
USARV program 13: 0643

Drug trafficking
enemy 4: 0451; 15: 0654
smuggling—general 15: 0333
smuggling—marijuana 15: 0173

Drug treatment/rehabilitation
amnesty program 6: 0403; 16: 0354
civilian support 36: 0550
Drug Exemption Rehabilitation Program
4: 0350
facilities 15: 0333, 0654
Drug treatment/rehabilitation
  in-country—U.S. aeromedical evacuation 47: 0326
  Jaffe, Jerome 15: 0322
  MACV program 17: 0694
  medical evacuation of addicts 6: 0296
  rehabilitation activities 6: 0296
  USARV program 13: 0643; 15: 0214, 0315; 16: 0001
  U.S. support 36: 0326
Drugs
  heroin 16: 0354
  marijuana 15: 0654; 16: 0354
  prices 6: 0296
Duc Duc, South Vietnam
  RF/PF defensive operation (in Quang Nam Province) 43: 0961
Duong Van Minh
  on Catholic-Buddhist tensions 8: 0271
Eagle Flight operations
  airborne 3: 0716, 0765
Economic Affairs Office
  MOND 5: 0582
Economic assistance
  U.S. in SEA 36: 0633
  U.S. in SVN—AID support of SVN construction industry 42: 0004
  see also AID
Economic matters
  development—general 1: 0509-0642; 5: 0664
  development—planning 5: 0673
  indicators 5: 0677; 9: 0284
  MACV activities 12: 0214
  MR 4: 0673
  regional cooperation 5: 0677
  RVNAF economic role in SMASF 5: 0694
  situation 5: 0582
  statistical data 5: 0284
  Vietnamization 12: 0214
  see also Currency; Foreign exchange
Economy, SVN
  affect of war on 5: 0647
  construction industry 42: 0004
  minister of—Pham Kim Ngoc 5: 0582, 0647
  as weapon in counterinsurgency 5: 0353
Education
  SVN
    affects of Vietnamization on 29: 0086
    system 13: 0659; 29: 0086
    vocational 13: 0659
  U.S.—Army regulations 25: 0640; 26: 0212
  U.S.—USARV, General Education Program 4: 0350
834th Air Division
  1: 0791; 25: 0593

Elections
  SVN
    general 6: 0210, 0218; 29: 0655
    hamlet—Binh Dinh Province 3: 1009
    village council 2: 0596
    U.S. 1: 0837
    see also Voting
Enemy [VC/NVA]
  activities summaries—1964 2: 0002–1034; 3: 0001–1121
  administrative services—organization 19: 0275
  anti-pacification activities 19: 0661, 0892, 0929; 44: 0392
  attacks on Saigon 8: 0133, 0271
  capabilities 18: 0425
  course of action—in III CTZ 1: 0457
  detection of 22: 0370–0662; 30: 1190
  fortifications 5: 0232
  in-country logistical system 1: 0642
  liberation committees 29: 1028
  liberation groups 19: 1008
  main force units 1: 0509–0642
  memoirs of NVA battalion commander 18: 0841
  military situation 18: 0425
  mining operation against NVN 48: 0827
  mobilization of women 8: 0271
  morale—after Tet Offensive, 1968 38: 0210
  1954 Geneva Accords anniversary 2: 0892, 0971
  production 19: 1026
  Provisional Revolutionary Government 19: 0642
  reaction to Chieu Hoi Program—affect on VCI 29: 1028
  reaction to Chieu Hoi Program—general 19: 0995; 29: 0904
  reaction to pacification 29: 0904
  sappers 18: 0680
  situation 22: 0002–0239
  strategy
    general 1: 0457
    NVA 1: 0509–0642
    political 19: 0642
  supply system 1: 0509–0642
  tactics—strategy 1: 0457
  tactics—in II CTZ 1: 0457
  threat to Central Highlands 8: 0271
  VCI 19: 0001, 0597, 0651, 0725, 0777–0960
  see also Military operations—enemy
Enemy documents, captured
  on Battle of An Loc 44: 0288
  general 2: 0413, 0475; 3: 0660; 37: 0848
  on military equipment 20: 0025
Enemy Personnel Statistics File (System)
  18: 0579
  see also LOC; MASF; MILCON
Engineer Advisory Division
  general 24: 0547; 26: 0640, 0649; 39: 0959
  history 25: 0269
  job descriptions 26: 0591
mission and organization 24: 0381
reorganization 39: 1116
RVNAF organization 26: 0630
see also LOC; MASF; MILCON

Engineers
enemy—sappers 8: 0935
FWMAF
distribution of forces 41: 1431
New Zealand civic action projects 3: 0321, 0765
ROKFV construction units 1: 0376
RVNAF
ARVN—force 4: 0839
ARVN—operations 44: 0656
construction activities 39: 0590, 0727
distribution of forces 38: 0884; 41: 1302
general 24: 0547; 25: 0009, 0046; 26: 0572; 38: 0842; 39: 0959
liaison with MACV advisors 26: 0646
TO & E 24: 0573
unit strength 38: 0881; 41: 1302
U.S.
bridges 37: 0599, 0641; 39: 0701
combat 8: 0935
distribution of forces 39: 0978; 41: 1431
Engineer Service Element 27: 0388, 0591
40th EBD 5: 0197
general 26: 0222
Long Binh 39: 0982
MACV Engineer 26: 0294, 0300, 0646
measurements 39: 0980
OUX items 39: 0976
Phu Loi 39: 0982
support of—RVNAF Communications Management Agency 28: 0828, 0944
support of—716th Military Police Battalion 36: 0709
TO & E 24: 0570
Enlistment/reenlistment
see Military service

Entertainment
Bob Hope Christmas Show 18: 0334
general 16: 0820
GVN work permit restrictions 14: 0960
see also Military R & R

"Enthusiasm" Information
propaganda campaign 4: 0575

Ethnic minorities
Chams—Dega Cham Movement 37: 0671
Chinese 2: 0537
CORDS Ethnic Minorities Affairs Program 29: 0256
general 30: 0280, 0578
Ewell, Julian J.
press conference 6: 0427

Exchange
foreign 5: 0580; 13: 0569
rates
general 5: 0577
plaster 33: 0939, 0944
275—VRE access to 14: 0977
see also Currency; MPC
Exports
scrap 5: 0677
FANK
advisors—AATTV activities 42: 1388
advisors—ANZAC armor advisors to 42: 0481
communications 5: 0047
military assistance—U.S. to, general 1: 0404
military assistance—U.S. to, Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia 1: 0404
military operations—1971 summary 23: 0660
military operations—1972 summaries 23: 0220–0614, 0756, 0822
RVNAF training of 43: 0574, 0588
VNMA support 1: 0404
see also Air forces

5th Special Forces
CIDG
camp conversions—Bu Dop 21: 0208
camp conversions—general 21: 0225, 0251, 0254
program 21: 0649
general 1: 0492

Firefighting; fire protection
25: 0009; 39: 0982
Fire support
ARVN 17: 0001
bases
concept 21: 0750
defense 21: 0750; 22: 0717
employment of 4: 0858
history 22: 0717
NGFS
employment of 22: 0763
general 21: 0170; 48: 0001
operations in I CTZ 48: 1461
training 42: 1444
Vietnamization of 23: 0146; 42: 1444; 48: 0073
U.S. Marine operations 48: 1497, 1710

1st Air Cavalry
fire support base defense 21: 0750
"lift" companies 6: 0283

1 CTZ/I Corps
Joint Employer Recruiting and Training Program 13: 0659
labor market in 13: 0659
NGFS operations in 48: 1461
typhoon conditions in 3: 0491
see also FRAC; specific city; specific province

IFFV
combating illegal activities 36: 0583
Flag
MACV 35: 0561
U.S. Army 14: 0833
see also Heraldry

Floods
relief activities 3: 0971, 1009
see also Natural disasters

Jane Fonda Troup
Vietnam tour 14: 0896

Food
enemy production 19: 1026
poultry 9: 0442
rice 4: 0858; 5: 0585, 0677; 6: 0606
U.S. procurement 45: 0098
see also Ration Supplement Program

Foreign aid/assistance
Free World 36: 1208
U.S. to SVN
AID 5: 0057, 0631; 6: 0606; 9: 0069, 0418;
14: 0517; 21: 0159; 24: 0353, 0712;
25: 0293; 29: 0175–0186; 30: 0100;
33: 0799; 35: 0267, 0663; 42: 0004
general 5: 0353; 9: 0684
social and rehabilitation programs 29: 0857
see also Advisors; advisory programs; Civic action

Foreign Claims Act
U.S. 5: 0135

Foreign exchange
see Exchange

Foreign Nationals Youth Program
MACV program 43: 0867

Foreign Office, GVN
compensation request—claim against U.S.
4: 0536
compensation request—MACV land use
concurrences 42: 0305

Foreign policy
U.S. in Southeast Asia 28: 0294
see also Strategy

40th EBD
39: 0997

Fortifications
enemy 5: 0232
tactics—USARV seminar on attacks against
44: 1389

Forward air controllers
6: 0571
IV CTZ/IV Corps
see DRAC; MR 4

Four-Year Plan
MOND 5: 0670

FPJMC
general 6: 0117
Subcommission on Captured Persons
36: 0938, 1131–1138

FRAC
command historical summary 43: 1300
general 21: 0189

senior advisors' reports 23: 0506; 43: 1208
XXIV Corps 11: 1024
see also I CTZ/I Corps; specific city; specific province

FULRO
CHAMPA Highland Liberation Front 37: 0671
Dega Cham movement 37: 0671
general 24: 0089
Y Bham 5: 0023
see also Montagnards

Funding, U.S.
Army-Navy—MACST 33: 0883
of commissary facilities 42: 0001
of RVN MILCON Program 27: 0513, 0541,
0570; 38: 0521; 41: 1090; 42: 0014

Fuson, Jack
briefing notes 39: 0688

FWMAF
deployment of 1: 0558
engineers—distribution of forces 41: 1431;
42: 0074
FWMAF Civic Action and PSYWAR Fund
29: 0896
military forces—personnel strength 17: 1002
military objectives 28: 0216
order of battle 23: 0891
POL allocations 11: 0679
redeployments 24: 0307
strategy concept for Southeast Asia 28: 0210
Third Country Narrative 37: 0165
training assistance 42: 0481
U.S. military assistance to 33: 0926
see also specific country

FWMAO
general 37: 0102, 0191
organization 36: 1208; 37: 0001
reorganization 37: 0118

GAO, U.S.
on MPC management 33: 1008
on U.S. assistance to FWMAF 33: 0926

Geneva Accords (1954)
anniversary—VC activities during 2: 0892, 0971
general 28: 0294

Geneva Conventions
Convention for the Protection of Civilians
8: 0558
Convention on the Treatment of Prisoners of War—general 8: 0558
Convention of the Treatment of Prisoners of War—medical support 36: 0499
SVN adherence 36: 0499, 1116

Geography
MR 3 terrain 44: 1113
RVN 7: 0001

Geology
RVN 5: 0353

Go Cong Province
military operation—1964, Thang Long 5 fix and destroy operation 2: 0413
Gold
9: 0284
Goodpaster, Andrew J.
on the war 22: 0757
Gould, Gordon T.
visit to SVN 28: 1099
Government—enemy in SVN
"liberation governments" 19: 0960
PRG
ANDP Forces 19: 0749
Binh Dinh Party 19: 0725
general 19: 0642, 0725
VCI—neutralization of GVN administrative system 19: 0960
Government, local [RVN]
AID assistance 29: 0181
hamlets 38: 0490
villages 29: 0181; 38: 0490
Government—RVN
adherence to—Geneva Conventions 36: 0499, 1116
decentralization 38: 0490
defense councils 4: 0569
democracy 8: 0545
Economy Ministry 5: 0582, 0647
elections
general 6: 0210, 0218; 29: 0655
hamlet—Binh Dinh Province 3: 1009
village council 2: 0596
emergency powers bill 5: 0585
Foreign Office 4: 0536; 42: 0305
General Mobilization Decree 17: 0454
local
AID assistance 29: 0181
hamlets 38: 0490
villages 29: 0181; 38: 0490
martial law decree 3: 0971
Military Revolutionary Council 3: 0263
Mobilization Directorate 17: 0454
MOND 5: 0582, 0585, 0631, 0652, 0670;
18: 0084, 0099, 0109; 33: 1031; 35: 0001;
37: 0285, 0915
Montagnard policies 3: 0716
Narcotics Control Action Plan 15: 0322
National Recovery Committee 7: 0623
policy on ICRC PW camp visits 36: 0951
political personalities 38: 0530
propaganda program 3: 0813–0916
provinces 3: 0554
Guerrilla forces
manpower 19: 0229; 37: 0873
order of battle 19: 0761
see also Enemy
Guerrilla warfare
U.S. tactics 8: 0001
see also Counterinsurgency; Sappers
Hamlet
elections—Binh Dinh Province 3: 1009
security 22: 0102
Hamlet Militia Training Program
2: 0002, 0109, 0149, 0245
see also Combat Youth Program; Hop Tac; PF
"Handclasp" Program
14: 0843
see also SAFEHAVEN Program
Hau Nghia Province
military operations—1964, Chinh Nghia 36–Thang Long 11 search and destroy operation 2: 0892
military operations—1964, Chinh Nghia 39 fix and destroy operation 2: 1034
Health
civilian programs—effect of Vietnamization on 29: 0171
civilian programs—general 36: 0434
effects of defoliants and herbicides 6: 0586
food procurement 45: 0098
Medical Civic Action Program 2: 0149; 3: 0765, 1053; 6: 0606; 9: 0286, 0388
MILPHAP 36: 0434
PHAP 36: 0434
PHILCONV activities 39: 0257
typhoid fever 4: 0894
see also Medical matters
Health Services Group, Vietnam
U.S. Army 36: 0326; 44: 1367
Hebert Special Subcommittee
see House of Representatives, U.S.
Helicopters
AH-1 "Cobra" gunship 6: 0283
Heraldry
U.S. Army 14: 0824
Herbicide operations
2: 0352–0475, 0596, 0726, 0892–1034;
3: 0426–1121
see also Crop destruction program; Defoliation operations
Herbicides
use of 6: 0586
see also Defoliants
Heroin
drug abuse—U.S. military personnel 16: 0354
HES
general 30: 0010–0578; 38: 0317
1968 6: 0824
1970 4: 0273
see also Pacification; RD Program
Highlands
ARVN service in 17: 0001
central
ARVN corruption/irregularities in 5: 0027
enemy threat to 8: 0271
pacification 4: 0522
CHAMPA Highland Liberation Front 37: 0671
CORDS Ethnic Minorities Affairs Program 29: 0256
Montagnards 3: 0491, 0554, 0716, 1053;
21: 0465, 0592; 24: 0089; 29: 0184, 0256;
37: 0661, 0671
Highlands cont.
  pacification in 21: 0465
  resettlement program in 21: 0592; 29: 0184
  see also specific city; specific province

History
  advisory effort 11: 1028
  Engineer Advisory Division 25: 0269
  fire support bases 22: 0717
  Joint Personnel Recovery Center 20: 0923
  MAAGV-MACV efforts 43: 0021
  MACMA-AL 28: 0030
  MACV—general 1: 0642; 12: 0377; 14: 0957
  1968 7: 0001
  1972 1: 0001; 12: 0897
  "Report on the War in Vietnam" 12: 0182
  sappers—enemy 18: 0680
  III MAF 48: 0187
  U.S.—foreign policy in Southeast Asia 28: 0294
  Vietnam—national development 6: 0210; 38: 1137; 39: 0001
  see also Command Historical Program; Command historical summaries

Hoa Hao
  training of 2: 0654
  see also Montagnards

Ho Chi Minh Trail
  enemy LOC 19: 0455
  U.S. aerial interdiction 7: 0099

Hoi Chanh
  29: 0904
  see also Chieu Hoi Program; Rallier activities

Holidays, Vietnamese
  Communist 37: 0784
  MACV directive on 17: 0946
  Tet 29: 1143

Hollingsworth, James F.
  interview questions 44: 1195

Hong Kong
  U.S. military R & R center 47: 1111

Hope, Bob
  Christmas show 18: 0334

Hop Tac
  combat force 3: 0865, 1053
  council 3: 0716, 0765, 0813
  military operations 3: 0065, 0765, 0813, 0916, 0971, 1121
  organization 3: 0554, 0660
  see also Combat Youth Program; Hamlet
    Militia Training Program; RD Cadre Program

House of Representatives, U.S.
  H.J. Res. 32 5: 0143
  Special (Hebert) Subcommittee of House Armed Services Committee—Son My briefing
  7: 0520; 8: 0787; 14: 0778, 0983

Housing
  AID programs 30: 0010
  ARVN dependent program 17: 0001
  Dong Tam Housing Reconstruction Program 6: 0824
  MACV
    Clark Air Force Base—community 13: 0414; 14: 0814, 0930
    Clark Air Force Base—housing 1: 1036; 14: 0375, 0930, 0981; 18: 0375
    program 13: 0400
  PF Dependent Housing Program 4: 0866
  RVNAF Dependent Housing Program 2: 0475, 0654, 0726, 0971; 3: 0065–0194, 0374, 0491, 0554, 0660; 27: 0298; 39: 0688, 0959, 0997; 41: 1090, 1298

Hue, Battle of
  1968 7: 0623, 0780

Hue, South Vietnam
  enemy atrocities at 7: 0780; 8: 0133, 0412
  military installations in 43: 1158

Hughes Subcommittee on Alcoholism and Narcotics
  see Senate, U.S.

Human relations
  program 17: 0645, 0694
  Project TARGET 17: 0872
  response programs 35: 0350, 0604

Human Relations Council
  general 35: 0990, 1088
  MACV 4: 0899; 13: 0400

ICCS
  Canadian delegation—U.S. exchange support 18: 0394; 24: 0335
  see also Cease-fire activities; FPJMC

ICRC
  assistance to enemy PWs 36: 0580
  visits to RVN PW camps—general 36: 0921
  visits to RVN PW camps—RVN policy on 36: 0951

ICS
  Phu Loi 39: 0982
  Quang Tri site—enemy military operation against 29: 0007
  see also Communications-electronics

IDHS
  administrative handling 19: 0069
  ADP
    Automated Storage and Retrieval System 20: 0102
  CICV 39: 0303
    operations 20: 0463–0693
    system 18: 0987
  MACV 18: 0952
  see also Intelligence
**Intelligence**
- ADP system 18: 0987
- captured enemy documents 2: 0413, 0475; 3: 0660; 20: 0025; 37: 0848; 44: 0288
- CIA 6: 0119; 7: 0780
- CICV 18: 0780, 0952; 39: 0303
- CMIC—PW and Rallier XPLT Guide 18: 0945
- Consolidated Intelligence Program 18: 0952
- current outlook (1966) 18: 0425
- Enemy Personnel Statistics File (System) 18: 0579
- gazetteer for lakes 20: 0443
- IDHS 18: 0952, 0987; 19: 0069; 20: 0102, 0463-0693
- interrogation reports 18: 0829; 20: 0895-0904; 36: 0951; 37: 0848
- lessons learned 45: 0013
- MACV—cancer development report 20: 0001
- MACV—IDHS 18: 0952, 0987
- production requirement on NVA personnel 18: 0853
- technical 2: 0352; 3: 0002
- U.S. Marines 48: 0827
- WIEU briefings 5: 0038

**Interdepartmental Action Task Group (Vietnam)**
- U.S. 24: 0712

**Interdiction**
- aerial 1: 0642; 7: 0099
- ground
  - combined campaign 1: 0642
  - general 8: 0970
- operations in South Vietnam 1: 0509, 0558
  
  **see also**
  - LOC—enemy; Operation MARKET
  - TIME; Riverine operations

**Interrogation reports**
- 18: 0829; 20: 0895-0904; 36: 0951; 37: 0848
  
  **see also** Enemy documents

**Investments**
- foreign guarantees 6: 0677

**Irregular Practices Committee**
- 4: 0273; 24: 0712
  
  **see also** Blackmarket activities; Corruption; POL—diversion

**IWS**
- Ban Me Thuot, South Vietnam—security of 26: 0575

**Jaffe, Jerome**
- drug treatment 15: 0322

**JGS**
- CIDG camps
  - conversion committee 21: 0208, 0232, 0597
  - conversion plan 21: 0109, 0168, 0225, 0240, 0335, 0597
  - visits 38: 0009, 0513
- on CIDG conversion 38: 1065
- Combined Strategic Objectives Plan 21: 0359
- CTC training plan 43: 0603
- directive on awards 18: 0184
- general 1: 0339

**Imports**
- Commercial Imports Program 9: 0284; 35: 0267

**In-country**
- aeromedical evacuation system
  - ROKAF system 39: 0225
  - RVNAF capability 36: 0545
  - U.S. 39: 0225; 47: 0326
- air transportation 27: 0284
- Defense Department, U.S.—spending 5: 0580
- enemy logistical system 1: 0642
- holiday travel 35: 0272
- military procurement 5: 0664, 0668, 0677; 27: 0252
- military R & R program 14: 0890
- military strength—U.S. 7: 0575

**Indochina**
- peace initiatives in 28: 0039

**Industry**
- construction 39: 1123; 41: 1358, 1433; 42: 0004, 0008
- general 5: 0353
- LN firms 5: 0664, 0668
  
  **see also** Civilian personnel; TCN

**Infantry**
- mechanized operations 44: 0872, 0962, 1043

**Infiltration, enemy**
- general 19: 0960; 20: 0895; 47: 0874
- NVA into SVN 1: 0558; 2: 0892
- statistical data 19: 0433
- urban 19: 0813
- VC 3: 0971, 1053
  
  **see also** Ho Chi Minh Trail

**Information**
- Command Information Program 6: 0549
- denial of, to the enemy 6: 0275
- MACV rules on 8: 0984, 1012; 9: 0001
- orientation tour 10: 0706
- People’s Information Program 38: 0969
- and the press 6: 0258
- public—policies and procedures for 8: 0787
- public—release of 6: 0573; 8: 0922
- 7th Air Force Office of Information—press guidance 47: 0341
  
  **see also** MACOI
JGS cont.

Kien Hoa Province
- military operations—enemy in 2: 0002, 0061, 0109
- military operations—1964
  BDB Ham Long 3: 0194
  Mo Cay reinforce and evacuation operation 2: 0149
  Thang Long 19 search and destroy operation 3: 0263

Joint Customs Group
- general 36: 0624, 0630, 0711, 0755
- personnel 36: 0779

Johnson, Lyndon B.
- death of 4: 0103

Joint Personnel Recovery Center
- history of 20: 0923

Joint Procurement Coordinating Board, Vietnam
- 27: 0001; 0252

Joint Strategic Objectives Plan
- 1: 0837
  see also Combined Strategic Objectives Plan

Joint Transportation Board
- 25: 0620, 0633

JTD
- Air Force Advisory Group—reorganization 21: 0180
- CORDS HQ—reorganization 21: 0175
- MACV, HQ—reorganization 21: 0175
- Naval Advisory Group—reorganization 21: 0183
- U.S. advisors—ARVN Ranger HQ, MR 4 21: 0187
- U.S. advisors—engineers 26: 0308

Judge Advocate
- U.S.—Command Historical Program 5: 0127
- U.S.—mission 5: 0158

Junior Officer Council
- MACV, HQ 1: 0811
  see also Human Relations Council

JUSPAO
- 4: 0575; 9: 0083; 43: 0710
  see also MACOI

Kampung Trach, Battle of
- 1: 0001

Kam Hoa Province
- military operations—enemy in 2: 0002, 0061, 0109
- military operations—1964
  BDB Ham Long 3: 0194
  Mo Cay reinforce and evacuation operation 2: 0149
  Thang Long 19 search and destroy operation 3: 0263

Kien Tuong Province (military operations—1964)
- Phuong Hoang 14/10/KP fix and destroy operation 2: 0061
- Phuong Hoang 18 search and clear operation 2: 0149
- Phuong Hoang 19/KP search and clear operation 2: 0199
- Thong Long Hai Yen 79 search and clear operation 2: 0780

Kill ratio
- statistical data 4: 0198; 22: 0002–0239

“Kit Carson” Scout Program
- 29: 0971

Koeppler Briefings
- MACV in-processing and orientation 35: 0449

Komer, Robert W.
- general 29: 0265, 0904
- on pacification 6: 0606

Kontum (City), Battle of
- 1: 0001; 23: 0237, 0321; 43: 1304

Kontum Province
- military operations
  - ARVN defensive operation 44: 0001
  - Dak Seang Campaign 44: 0001
  - Mobile Regional Task Force search and clear operation 44: 0103
  - RF search and destroy operation 29: 1006
  - military operations—1964, Binh Thi clear and hold operation 2: 0149
  - Quyet Thong 303 search and clear operation 2: 0654, 0826
  - situation 23: 0237

Korea, Republic of
- JCS 39: 0183
- MND 39: 0183
  see also ROKFV

Korea Procurement Agency
- U.S. Army 26: 0668

Labor
- effect of Vietnamization on 29: 0175
- TCN—general 13: 0569, 0659; 14: 0898
- TCN—statistical data 14: 0001

Vietnamese civilian
  - Civilization Plan 13: 0659
  - employed by U.S. military 1: 0982;
    13: 0651, 0655; 14: 0001, 0068, 0296
LN employment inspection visits 13: 0659
market in ICTZ 13: 0659
skilled 13: 0659
see also Contractors, U.S.
Labor unions
CVT 3: 0491; 9: 0418; 29: 0175
Tenant Farmers Federation 9: 0418
Trade Union Development Project 29: 0175
Union of Workers in Hotels and Restaurants—
complaint against USARV 5: 0132
United Unions of Saigon—Cholon and gia Dinh 3: 0491, 0554
Vietnamese Transport Union 16: 0865
Lakes
gazetteer of 20: 0443
Lam Son 719
enemy PWs 36: 0951
operational summary 36: 0297
press embargo on 9: 0715, 0814
statistical data 18: 0865
Land reform
GVN 8: 0271; 9: 0418
"Land-to-the-Tiller" Program
general 8: 0545; 9: 0418
MR 4 5: 0673; 38: 0001
Language services
ARNV Interpreter Program 16: 0914
U.S. 21: 0741; 28: 1162
Lang Vei, Battle of
7: 0623; 8: 0133; 43: 1077
see also Khe Sanh, Battle of
Laos
aerial interdiction—Ho Chi Minh Trail 7: 0099
air operations—U.S. 7: 0099; 14: 0517;
23: 0756, 0822
cross border operations—U.S.-RVNAF
air operations 7: 0099; 14: 0517
ARNV 6: 0119
Lam Son 719 9: 0715, 0814; 18: 0865
Long Cheng CIA Base 6: 0119
NVA-Pathet Lao operations 6: 0119
U.S.-ARVN search and rescue operation in 6: 0119
"Law Day USA"
H.J. Res. 32 5: 0143
in SVN 5: 0143
Law enforcement
drug suppression 6: 0403
general 4: 0459
narcotics laws 4: 0103; 5: 0124; 15: 0322
see also Police
Laws, GVN
mobilization—Decree #0002 18: 0064
mobilization—general 5: 0585
National Emergency Decree 3: 0065
Leadership
NVN 19: 0001
see also Government
Legal matters
concept of war crimes 6: 0617
Legislation
GVN—drugs control 5: 0124; 16: 0001
GVN—emergency power 5: 0585
see also Mobilization
Lessons learned
armor—U.S. Marines 48: 0168
fire support—base defense, 1st Air Cavalry
21: 0750
fire support—base defense, general 22: 0717
general 44: 1485; 45: 0001–0087
meeting engagement tactics 46: 0493
naval—anti-swimmer defense 47: 1313
night operations 45: 0182
regiment in the attack—U.S. Marines 48: 0832
ROKFV operations 39: 0188
sapper attacks 45: 0114
USARV/MACV SUPCOM 45: 0328, 1132;
46: 0001
see also SPAR; Tactics
Lexicon
Vietnamese—technical 5: 0353, 0571
Libraries
RVNAF 5: 0040; 18: 0244
LOC
ARNV Highway Program 27: 0591
Benkel beam tests 39: 0666
enemy—through Laos and Cambodia 19: 0455;
25: 0131
LOC Restoration Program 41: 1355
MACV LOC Program 27: 0422, 0426
protection 41: 1455
RVNAF LOC Program 4: 0530; 24: 0573;
27: 0298, 0410; 37: 0641; 38: 0842;
39: 0959, 0997; 41: 1090
see also Bridges; Communications;
Transportation
Loc Ninh, Battle of
interview questions on 44: 1195
1967 6: 0642
1972 1: 0001; 13: 0021; 42: 0315; 44: 0186,
0392, 1038
see also An Loc, Battle of
Logistics
enemy
general 19: 0455; 25: 0131
in-country system 1: 0642
LOC 19: 0455; 25: 0131
statistical data on 19: 0433
supply system 1: 0509–0642
VCI activities 19: 0778, 0892
FWMAF—ROKFV redeployment, U.S. planning
for 25: 0288
RVNAF
accounting 27: 0728
ARNV system 4: 0897; 26: 0390; 27: 0393,
0460, 37: 0288
CLC 27: 0460
Logistics cont.
RVNAF cont.
management system 24: 0362
PSDF 30: 0981
service 24: 0547; 27: 0291
system 25: 0029, 0065, 0476, 0661;
26: 0390, 0662; 27: 0393, 0460; 38: 0013
41: 1304
VNN Logistic Support Command 47: 1118

U.S.
advisory efforts 25: 0476; 26: 0665
communications support 28: 1164
drawdown 27: 0385, 0397
general 4: 0459
installations—security against sappers
43: 0591, 0594
MACV, HQ 1: 0820
naval advisors 47: 1118
privileges for nonmilitary personnel—general
10: 0495; 27: 0267–0272; 35: 0510, 0527,
0541
privileges for nonmilitary personnel—MACV
policy 25: 0293
Project VER 27: 0728
security 4: 0522
7th Fleet activities 48: 0054
support of—requirements 5: 0660
support of—training efforts 42: 1461
USARV Retrograde/Redeployment Program
46: 0579, 1017
U.S.–RVNAF—Combined Logistics Offensive
Coordinating Committee 25: 0476
U.S.–RVNAF—Combined Logistics Offensive
Plan 26: 0390, 0662

see also Military equipment; Supply

Long An Province
MACV land use concurrences 42: 0305
military operations
1964—Chinh Nghia 36-Thanh Long 11
search and clear operation 2: 0892
U.S.—Operation CORONADO 6: 0642
U.S.—Operation ENTERPRISE 44: 1043

Long Binh, South Vietnam
Consolidated Chaplains’ Fund donations
35: 0909
engineer activities 39: 0982

Long Cheng, Laos
CIA base 6: 0119
NVA—Pathet Lao operations against 6: 0119

Long Hoi
6: 0119

Luc Luong 66 Program
“Kit Carson” Scout Program 29: 0971

MAAG
history 43: 0021
naval activities 47: 1345

MACAAG
Field Training Command 42: 1470
MACV/JGS training plan 43: 0603
newsletter on activities 43: 0064
organization and functions 43: 0001

MACAG
command historical summary 35: 0030, 0610;
36: 0719, 0725, 0783
records preservation 35: 0627

MACAS
command historical summary 43: 0656
reorganization 43: 0658
staff 43: 0666

MAC Automated Movement Management System
39: 0309
see also Cargo; Transportation

MACCE
command historical summary 29: 0007

MACCH
command historical summaries 35: 0880, 1088;
36: 0270
drawdown 35: 0924–1088
mission 35: 0836; 36: 0270
organization 35: 0836; 36: 0270
Vietnamese charities—support of, general
35: 0867, 0990, 1088; 36: 0001
Vietnamese charities—support of, orphans
35: 0922, 0990, 1088; 36: 0001

MACCO
command histories 33: 0914, 0953; 35: 0001
mission 33: 0727
organization 33: 0727, 0825, 1011
records preservation 33: 0725, 0770
reorganization 33: 0894
training activities 35: 0001
VNAD—historical summary 34: 0001–0961;
35: 0001

MACCORDS
briefing 6: 0630
command historical summary 29: 0113
records preservation 29: 1000

MACCO
command historical summaries 39: 0997, 1116;
41: 1167; 42: 0072
fact sheets 39: 0727
general 39: 0587, 0957, 1128; 41: 1351;
42: 0310
JTD 41: 1153
mission 41: 0969; 42: 0076
organization and functions 26: 0286; 39: 0951;
41: 1119; 42: 0076
personnel 39: 1118; 41: 1153, 1213

MACDI
Command Historical Program 20: 0912

MACDL
Special Planning Group 27: 0385
command historical summaries 27: 0420, 0422,
0591, 0607

132
MACDO
command historical summaries 24: 0238, 0304
staff officers guide 24: 0302

MACEA
records preservation 5: 0645

McGiffert, John R.
interview 13: 0021; 44: 1195

MACHC
records preservation 13: 0395

MACIG
advisory team activities 11: 0502, 1068
calendar 10: 0498, 0522, 0545; 11: 0939
history 10: 0545
investigations 35: 0510
staff 10: 0498

MACJ00
records preservation 1: 0801; 4: 0445

MACJ031
records preservation 12: 0197, 0203, 0366–0374

MACJ1
Advisor Liaison Branch 14: 0840

MACJ15
organization 17: 0694

MACJ3
operational reporting 23: 0619
records preservation 23: 0001

MACJ4
Engineer Advisory Division 24: 0381, 0547
organization 24: 0925; 25: 0001
records preservation 25: 0497, 0553
Troop Operations Advisory Branch 25: 0044

MACJ5
personnel 28: 0160
records preservation 28: 0165, 0196
reorganization 28: 0001, 0018, 0207

MACJ6
command historical summary 28: 1164
records preservation 28: 0497

MACMA
dissolution of 21: 0679
organization and function 30: 1200

MACMA-AL
history 28: 0030
MACV directive 28: 0030

MACMD
command historical summary 36: 0519
programe 36: 0381
records preservation 1: 0248
reorganization 5: 0013
statistical data 36: 0453

“McNamara Line”
7: 0780; 8: 0001

MACOI
annual summaries
1968 6: 0824; 7: 0001
1969 7: 0099
1970 7: 0320

command historical summaries 6: 0233–0258;
8: 0831; 9: 0652
Command Information Program 8: 0982
general 5: 0720
mission 6: 0594
Public Information Division 8: 0757
records preservation 8: 0801
Special Information Division 9: 0838
see also AFVN

MACPM
general 16: 0408
records preservation 35: 0567; 36: 1171

MACSJS
command historical summary 12: 0701
correspondence handling procedures 12: 0610
office symbols 12: 0608
staff handbook 12: 0619

MACST (MACVST)
Army-Navy funding 33: 0883
drawdown activities 43: 0903, 0914
general 14: 0968
logistical support—for Air Force Advisory Group
21: 0692
mission and organization 21: 0674; 24: 0321
reorganization 43: 0873

MACT
command historical summaries 42: 0485, 1396

MACTHAI
37: 0181

MACV Advisory Teams
11: 0502, 1068

MACV Defense Force
1: 0248, 0820

MACV Forward
administration and organization 1: 0891
personnel 1: 0891

MACV, HQ
advisors
general 14: 0611
reorganization 21: 0195, 0762
requirements 24: 0059
staff reduction
Appeal Board 36: 1146
awards—policy on 4: 0830; 14: 0876
awards—unit citation 1: 0820
Bunker, Ellsworth—relations with 29: 0847
CIDG—camp conversions
inspection teams 29: 0028
JGS/MACV Conversion Committee 21: 0208,
0232, 0597
JGS/MACV Conversion Plan 21: 0109, 0168,
0225, 0240, 0335, 0597
CIDG—reduction of 1: 0492
Civic Action Fund 1: 0417
Combat Development Test Center—assistance
to 4: 0345
Combined Strategic Objectives Plan 21: 0359
Command Historical Program—directive on
12: 0503
MACV, HQ cont.
command historical summaries
annuals
general 13: 0012
1968 13: 0118, 0142
1970 13: 0185
1972 13: 0231
Command Overview 4: 0914; 9: 0814;
10: 0522, 12: 0253-0357, 0377; 17: 0454;
28: 1105; 29: 0881; 33: 0814; 35: 0622;
36: 0381, 0783
general 1: 0642, 0820
comments on U.S. peace initiative 28: 0173
commissary 4: 0835
communications
"Abrams Sends" messages 1: 0248
facilities—consolidation of 28: 0465;
29: 0001
general 6: 0283
SPECAT and LIMDIS messages 1: 0248;
13: 0001
community relations program 17: 0651, 0694
comptroller activities 27: 0001; 33: 0894
concessions policy 14: 0898, 0977
cost reductions 33: 0889
counterintelligence activities 21: 0084
cross-cultural training programs 17: 0634-0640, 0651, 0694, 0872; 35: 0350
Currency and Blackmarket Control System
8: 0558; 36: 0783
deactivation 24: 0200
development of SVN construction industry
39: 1123; 41: 1358, 1433; 42: 0004, 0008
directives
Command Historical Program 12: 0503
currency 4: 0273
general 35: 0442
on MACMA-AL 28: 0030
military dress 17: 0969
military operations 3: 0065
on noncombatants 25: 0651
planning 21: 0159
on religious activities 35: 0990
7th Air Force real estate functions 21: 0589
Vietnamese holidays 17: 0946
directories 1: 0063, 0112-0156
drawdown—USARV/MACV SUPCOM
45: 0328, 1132; 46: 0001
drug abuse
Drug Abuse Control Action Plan 16: 0001
suppression program 36: 0783, 0873
treatment/rehabilitation programs 17: 0694
economic matters 12: 0214
financial matters—MACV-MOND Financial
Management System Study Group 35: 0001
financial matters—support of AFV 33: 0776
flag 11: 1004; 35: 0561
Foreign Nationals Youth Program 43: 0867
history
general 1: 0642; 12: 0377; 14: 0957
MACAV-MACV efforts 43: 0021
"Report on the MACV Effort, 1968-1970"
30: 1165; 41: 1167; 42: 1396
on holidays 17: 0946
housing—Clark Air Force Base, Philippines:
community at 13: 0414; 14: 0814, 0930
housing—Clark Air Force Base, Philippines:
general 1: 1036; 14: 0930, 0981; 18: 0375
housing—programs 13: 0400
Human Relations Council 4: 0899; 13: 0400;
35: 0990
IDHS 18: 0952
information—rules on 8: 0984, 1012; 9: 0001
intelligence—career development report
20: 0001
Joint Transportation Board 25: 0633
JTD reorganization 21: 0175, 0195
Junior Officer Council 1: 0811
Koepler Briefings 35: 0449
land use concurrences 42: 0305
lessons learned 45: 0328, 1132; 46: 0001
LOC Program 27: 0422, 0426
LOC Restoration Program—support of 41: 1355
logistics 1: 0820
MACV Engineer 26: 0294, 0300, 0646
maps; mapping—MACV/MEDTC 1: 1032
memorial service for Harry S Truman 18: 0341
mess
general 5: 0008; 36: 0717
Open Mess Agency 11: 0524
Saigon Enlisted Men’s 43: 0887
snack bar 4: 0919
Middle Management Training Development
Program 5: 0349
military agreements—with AFV 37: 0076
military dress 17: 0969
military insignia 35: 0561
military operations 1: 0820; 3: 0065
military personnel—tour orientation and
in-processing 10: 0706; 35: 0277, 0449, 0604
military privileges
logistics 25: 0293
policy on 25: 0293
withdrawal of 36: 0783, 0800
military procurement 27: 0397
military service—Tour Extension Plan 18: 0375
military training 43: 0603
mission 4: 0914; 28: 0298
MOND/MACV Committee on Manpower
Mobilization 5: 0631; 18: 0084, 0099;
37: 0915
official visits to 11: 1077
OPLAN “Reorganize” 31: 0001
organization 5: 0013; 24: 0547; 33: 0825, 1011
pacification 1: 0820
Management
RVNAF
communications 28: 0370, 0828, 0944
engineers 26: 0572
general 16: 0959
logistical system 24: 0362
ordnance supply 25: 0998
U.S.
advocates 16: 0886
communications 29: 0005
construction—MACDC 39: 0957
Data Management Agency—command
historical summaries 39: 0298, 0303,
0314, 0333
Data Management Agency—organization
and function 39: 0319
GAO review of MPC 33: 1008
MACV Middle Management Training
Development Program 5: 0349
management 30: 0010
Manpower
AFVN 21: 0694
civilian—planning 13: 0659
civilian—statistical data 14: 0001-0296
denial—Guerrilla and Local Force Manpower
Study 19: 0229; 37: 0873
general 17: 0263, 0949; 18: 0304
JGS Manpower Resources Procurement
Control and Support Committee 18: 0053
management 30: 0010
MOND/MACV Combined Committee on
Manpower Mobilization 5: 0631; 18: 0084,
0099; 37: 0915
national defense requirements 38: 0485
procurement 5: 0301
Provincial Manpower Resources Control and
Procurement Committee 17: 0578
roundup operations—draft dodgers 18: 0121
see also Military personnel; Mobilization
Manufacturing
general 5: 0580
pharmaceutical—RVNAF 36: 0563
see also Industry
Maps; mapping
of Cambodia—MACV/MEDTC 1: 1032
MR 3 44: 1115
MR 4 39: 1132
Marijuana
prices 6: 0296
smuggling 15: 0173
usage by U.S. military personnel 15: 0654;
16: 0354
see also Drug abuse
Marines
ROK—redeployment 1: 0376
U.S.
advocates 43: 1004
DMZ area 8: 0133
military operations 48: 0098, 0168, 1497,
1569, 1583, 1617, 1625, 1665, 1710, 1713
Marines, U.S.—units
1st Marine Division 48: 0291, 0364, 0964, 1121, 1497
3rd Marine Division 48: 0098, 0237, 0341, 0419, 0690, 0964, 1455, 1522–1569, 1625–1721, 1749–1765
9th Marine Division 48: 0251
Regimental Landing Team 7 48: 0098, 1480

Maritime vessels
tugboats 25: 0562

MASF Program
Combat Development Test Center 4: 0345
general 21: 0159

Mechanized Infantry
operations 44: 0872, 0962, 1043
see also Cavalry

Media
accreditation of personnel 5: 0713; 9: 0722
affect on morale 9: 0842
drug education—general 6: 0342
drug education—national advertising campaign
in-country news 8: 0787
television program—William E. Colby on pacification 29: 0852
see also AFVN, Press

Medical Civic Action Program
general 2: 0149; 3: 1053; 6: 0606; 9: 0286, 0388; 36: 0326, 0434
PHILCONV 3: 0765; 39: 0257
see also MILPHAP

Medical matters
aeromedical evacuation—increased in-country
ROKAF system 39: 0225
RVNAF capability 36: 0545
U.S. 39: 0225; 47: 0326
assistance—foreign civilian programs 9: 0388
Civilian War Casualty Program 36: 0326, 0376, 0434, 0578
heart operation 36: 0374
prisoners of war—general 36: 0499, 0797
prisoners of war—Geneva Convention on the Treatment of Prisoners of War 36: 0499
U.S. support of advisory missions 36: 0326
see also Health, MPC

Medical Service, RVNAF
medical evacuation capability 36: 0545
organization 36: 0577
statistical data 36: 0453

Mess facilities, MACV
Command 36: 0717
inquiry into 5: 0008
Open Mess Agency 11: 0524
Saigon Enlisted Men’s 43: 0887
snack bar 4: 0919
see also Commissary

Metcalf, Donald J.
interview on fall of Quang Tri Province 43: 0967

MILCAP
activities 3: 0491; 9: 0286
funds and indemnification 3: 1121
see also Civic action

MILCON
AMASF/MILCON Program 1: 0248; 24: 0573; 27: 0298; 39: 0688, 0959, 0997; 42: 1461
coordination of 26: 0294, 0300
fund requirements 4: 0534
general 5: 0577
MACD 27: 0422
monthly status reports—1972 40: 0570–1334; 41: 0001–0661
RVNAF—general 25: 0009
RVNAF—summaries 39: 0590, 0727
RVN MILCON Program—U.S. funding 27: 0513, 0541, 0570; 38: 0521; 41: 1090; 42: 0014
see also Engineers, MASF Program

Military academies; schools
CTC 12: 0001
VNMA—support to FANK 1: 0404

Military affairs
MACV orientation tour 10: 0706; 35: 0277, 0449, 0604

Military agreements
MACV—Australia Military Working Agreement 37: 0076
U.S.–Thai Military Working Agreement 4: 0910

Military assistance
CINCPAC Military Assistance Plan 21: 0159
Free World 36: 1208
Pentalateral Agreement of 1950 35: 0343
U.S.—to FWMAF 33: 0926
see also Advisors

Military attachés
foreign—U.S. support of 24: 0335

Military banking
dishonored checks 4: 0340
facilities 4: 0340
see also Currency, MPC

Military bases; installations
ARVN Facilities Maintenance Program 26: 0285; 39: 0688, 0997
Depot Upgrade Program 5: 0197; 25: 0942
enemy
affect of pacification on 19: 0366
affect of U.S.-ARVN cross-border operations on 18: 0366
base areas 19: 0366
facilities maintenance 27: 0298
indigenous trespass violations 1: 0388; 36: 1188
in MR 143: 1002
in Quang Tri Province 43: 1151
RVNAF base construction 25: 0001
Saigon Island 1: 0339
in Thua Thien Province 43: 1158
transfer/turnover of—U.S.-RVNAF
Base Turnover Program 10: 0498, 0713; 27: 0397; 28: 0370, 1089, 1164; 41: 1090; 42: 0308
          general 4: 0866; 5: 0585
post-turnover inspections 10: 0709, 0713; 11: 0001, 0364, 0939
see also Air bases; fields

Military billeting; housing
RVNAF—Dependent Shelter Program 2: 0475, 0654, 0726, 0971; 3: 0065–0194, 0374, 0491, 0554, 0660; 27: 0298; 39: 0688, 0959, 0997; 41: 1090, 1298
RVNAF—PF Dependent Housing Program, U.S.: Clark Air Force Base, Philippines
     1: 1036; 13: 0414; 14: 0814, 0930, 0981; 18: 0375
U.S.—MOOSE II 4: 0001; 25: 0041

Military campaigns
Combined Campaign Plan 1968, AB143
     24: 0066
Combined Campaign Plan 1972, AB147
     1: 0339; 21: 0197
U.S.-RVNAF designations of 18: 0402
see also Military Operations; Spring 1972
     (Easter) Offensive; Tet Offensive

Military conduct
RVNAF—ARVN Ranger units 6: 0549
U.S.
     alleged mutiny incident 8: 0787
     code of conduct 7: 0520; 14: 0945
     general 25: 0617

Military construction
see MILCON

Military contributions
allied (SEATO) 9: 0314
see also FWMAF

Military courtesy
1: 0811

Military currency
MPC—GAO review of management 33: 1008
MPC—general 36: 0633
see also Military banking

Military dependents
CHAMPUS 9: 0707
dead benefits 17: 0258
HANDCLASP Program 35: 0653
SAFEHAVEN Program 14: 0517, 0602, 0843; 29: 0032
SMASF 5: 0580, 0585, 0631, 0694
social welfare activities 37: 1076
see also Military billeting; housing; Military subsistence

Military discipline
RVNAF
     ARVN 38: 0208
desertion
     amnesty program 16: 0910
civil authorities—arrest 4: 0855
     general 17: 0561
     status of 4: 0855
     punishments—general 18: 0005
     punishments—MOND directive 18: 0109
     supply 5: 0585
U.S.
     alleged mutiny incident 8: 0787
drug abuse 15: 0137
     general 6: 0549; 9: 0842
     in Qui Nhon 5: 0027
see also Military conduct

Military disposition/distribution of forces
RVNAF
     ARVN 44: 0392
general 4: 0575
     VNSF 21: 0597
U.S.
general 4: 0385, 0465; 12: 0182
USARV 47: 0157
USSAG 47: 0397

Military doctrine
combined arms operations 38: 0591
counterinsurgency 5: 0353; 8: 0947
enemy—VC 38: 1074
“One War” concept 12: 0222; 22: 0746

Military dress
RVNAF—Clothing Production Center 26: 0001
U.S.
code 14: 0945
general 1: 0811; 25: 0617; 43: 0900
MACV directive on 17: 0969
uniforms 13: 0412; 14: 1029

Military engineering
bridges 37: 0599, 0641
in support of U.S. Army 41: 0769
U.S. assistance 4: 0273
see also Engineers; MILCON

Military equipment
enemy
general 7: 0559; 20: 0025
losses 3: 0971
ordnance 19: 0087, 0211, 1026; 20: 0043, 0440, 0904
sappers 18: 0872
signal equipment 18: 0858; 19: 0139
small arms 20: 0049, 0054
FWMAF—RTFV, redeployment 1: 0404
RVNAF
     CIDG 32: 0334
disposal of 5: 0585
ordnance—ammunitions 27: 0420
ordnance—ARVN Ammunition System Improvement Plan 25: 0918; 37: 0288
PSDF 30: 1181
small arms 24: 0211; 26: 0668
supply management 25: 0998
territorial forces 29: 0861
Military equipment cont.
U.S.
Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia 1: 0404
nightsights 5: 0040, 0232
small arms 8: 0133
surplus 24: 0400, 0656; 25: 0473
system 18: 0381
U.S. Army Korea Procurement Agency 26: 0668
USARV turnover support 46: 1515
see also Logistics; SPAR; Supply

Military exchange
Army and Air Force Exchange Service 14: 0965
ICCS—Canadian delegation support 18: 0394
Pacific Exchange System (Vietnam)—ROKFV
Sales 33: 0937
privileges for U.S. contractors 27: 0267
RVNAF 25: 0963
U.S. system 18: 0381
see also Commissary; Military privileges; VRE

Military forces
enemy—guerrilla and local force 19: 0229; 37: 0873
FWMAF
contributions 9: 0314
engineers 41: 1431; 42: 0074
ROKFV—Marines 1: 0376
RTFV—deployments 37: 0181
strength 17: 1002
RVNAF
ARVN unit and force structure 18: 0001
engineers 38: 0881, 0884
force structure plan 21: 0359
improvement and modernization plan 21: 0359
missions and employment 22: 0002–0239
Montagnards 24: 0089
redeployments 2: 0971, 1034
RIMMS 32: 0346–1036; 33: 0001–0713
structure 17: 0454, 0949
U.S.
advisor allocation priorities 24: 0332
buildup 8: 0001; 9: 0544
deployments—general 1: 0558
deployments—Marines 48: 0251, 1480, 1550, 1633
engineers 39: 0978; 41: 1431; 42: 0074
in-country—strength 7: 0575; 9: 0290
in-country—U.S.-Vietnamese relations 11: 1026
Quang Nam Province Special Sector
Military Force 48: 1489
strength 7: 0575; 9: 0290; 45: 0111
Task Force Barker 10: 0655
unit/force histories 9: 0087
see also Civilian personnel; FWMAF; Manpower; Military personnel

Military History Branch
JTD 12: 0874; 13: 0182
staff activities 13: 0064, 1085
see also Command Historical Program; Command historical summaries; History

Military Insignia
ARVN—U.S. policy on 18: 0325
MACV 35: 0561
U.S. Army 14: 0824

Military justice
RVNAF—system 3: 0263
U.S.
civilians 4: 0273
court-martial activities 1: 0417; 5: 0160
MACV Appeal Board 36: 1146
see also Judge Advocate; MACPM

Military leave
RVNAF procedures 17: 0550
see also Military R & R

Military objectives
Allied 37: 0927
Combined Strategic Objectives Plan 21: 0359; 28: 0216
FWMAF 28: 0216
U.S. 28: 0216

Military occupations
ARVN Occupational Specialty Code System 16: 0959

Military operations
Allied policies on 37: 0927

Military operations—enemy
ambush 3: 0194, 1053
in Ba Xuyen Province 2: 0002
in Binh Duong Province 44: 0392
in Binh Long Province 44: 0392
in Cambodia 37: 0868
conventional combat 9: 0575
Dong Khoi Campaign (Phu Yen Province) 3: 0065
Fall-Winter operations 19: 0778
general 2: 0352; 18: 0829
in Kien Hoa Province 2: 0002, 0061
against mechanized infantry 44: 0872, 0962
in MR 3/III Corps 44: 0566, 1004
Nguyen-Hue Offensive 21: 0001; 44: 0392, 1004
during 1964 GVN political crisis 3: 0321
1972 Spring (Easter) Offensive 1: 0642;
43: 0400, 0954, 0967, 1004, 1148, 1304;
44: 1004; 47: 0228
in Quang Duc Province 8: 0970
in Quang Ngi Province 2: 0002, 0061, 0109

138
sappers 18: 0680, 0872
Spring campaigns 19: 0892-0960
against Tan Son Nhut Air Base 47: 0274
Winter-Spring operations 19: 0661, 0813

**Military operations—FWMAF**
AFV—general 39: 0001
AFV—operations, COOKTOWN ORCHID 39: 0065
AFV—operations, CROW'S NEST (Phuoc Tuy and Bien Hoa Provinces) 39: 0057
ROKFV 6: 0642; 39: 0121
II CTZ summary 6: 0642
III CTZ summary 6: 0642

**Military operations—RVNAF**
armored in Quang Tri City 37: 0227
Binh Long Campaign, 1972 37: 0240; 42: 0315
in Cambodia 1: 0248; 6: 0119; 22: 0660;
23: 0220-0614, 0756, 0822
in the Delta 8: 0001
general 3: 0603; 9: 0544
Hop Tac 3: 0065, 0765, 0813, 0916, 0971, 1121
in Laos 6: 0119
1964 summaries 2: 0001-1034; 3: 0001-1121
1972 counteroffensives
general 9: 0575
Kontum 1: 0001
Quang Tri Province—ARVN 1: 0642;
6: 0119; 9: 0575; 37: 0227; 42: 0525;
43: 0954, 0967, 1004
Quang Tri Province—VNMC 43: 0954
RF 43: 1493
small unit 22: 0746
II Corps/CTZ 4: 0149
III Corps/CTZ 44: 0392, 0656
VNMC 43: 0954; 48: 1202

**Military operations—type (Allied)**
company group—COOKTOWN ORCHID 39: 0065
consolidation—Operation ENTERPRISE (Long An Province) 44: 1043
cordon and search—Dok Su Ri (Qui Nhon Province) 39: 0121
defensive—ARVN (Kontum Province) 1: 0001
defensive—RF/PF (Quang Nam Province) 43: 0961
provincial—Hiep Dong (Quang Tin Province) 45: 0087
reconnaissance-in-force—Operation HENRY CLAY (Phu Yen–Darlac Provinces) 24: 0098
search and clear
Operation CROW'S NEST (Phuoc Tuy and Bien Hoa Provinces) 39: 0057
Mobile Regional Task Force (Kontum Province) 44: 0103
RF (Tuyen Duc Province) 43: 1493
search and destroy
Duong Son 3/70 (Quang Tin and Quang Nam Provinces) 37: 0199
Long Dien 39: 0044

Operation JUNCTION CITY (Tay Ninh Province–War Zone C) 44: 0872, 0962
Operation NATHAN HALE (Phu Yen Province) 24: 0098
RF (Kontum Province) 29: 1006
suppression of fire—Long Thanh 11: 0683

**Military operations—type (1964, RVNAF-U.S.)**
clear and hold
Binh Lam 2 2: 0294
Binh Thi 2: 0149
Chinh Nghia 8/BD 2: 0537
Dan Chien 12: 0245
Thua Thian 20 2: 0971

deception—COBRA 3: 0426
fix and destroy
Chinh Nghia 39 2: 1034
Nam Duc Long 2: 0971
NTN Cau Ngang 2: 0971
Phuoc Tan 2: 0149
Phuong Hoang 14/10/KP 2: 0061
Thang Long 3 2: 0245
Thang Long 5 2: 0413
locate and destroy—Dan Chi 29 2: 0061
reaction
Ben Cat 3 2: 0002
Dan Chi 33 2: 0199
Tiep Vien 2: 0413
Tu Cong 134 3: 0426
reinforce and evacuation—Mo Cay 2: 0149
relief—Tay Chuong Thien 2: 1034
rescue—Su Trong Mong 2: 0475
road clearing—DN Ben Cat 3: 0603
search and clear
Binh Minh 23 2: 0352
Chinh Nghia 2: 0109
Chinh Nghia 31 2: 0245
Chinh Nghia 36 2: 0892
Dan Chi 39 2: 0596
Dan Chi 41 2: 0726
Dan Chi 42 2: 0780
Dan Chi 124 2: 0294
Dan Chi 427 2: 0061
15/642 2: 0352
Hong Na 16/AG 2: 0109
Long Phi 14 2: 0826
Phuong Hoang 18 2: 0149
Phuong Hoang 19/KP 2: 0199
Quyet Thanh 202 2: 0294, 0537
Quyet Thang 303 2: 0654, 0826
TB Phuoc Ninh 2: 0596
Thang Long Hai Yen 79 2: 0780
Thang Long 6 2: 0537
Thang Long 11 2: 0892

search and destroy
An Binh 39 3: 0426
Bach Dang 4/48 3: 0813
BDB Ham Long 3: 0194
Binh Dinh 15 3: 0263
Binh Thuan 54 3: 1121
Military operations—type (1964, RVNAF-U.S.) cont.

Binh Tuy 45 3:1009
Chinh Nghia 45 3:0126
Chinh Nghia 52 3:0865
Da Nang 2 3:0916
Da Nang 5 3:1009
Dan Chi 73/A 3:0660
Dan Chi 80 3:0603
Dan Chi 84 3:0813
Dan Chi 92/SD 3:1053
Dan Chi 672 3:0374
DB Tuy Phuoc 3:0603
DN Cau Ke 3:0554
Lam Son 129 3:0491
Lam Son 130 3:0491
Lam Son 136 3:0971
Long Nga 14 3:0865
Phuoc Tuy 33 3:1053
Quyet Thang 436 3:0916
Thang Long 13/34 3:0716
Thang Long 17 3:0126
Thang Long 18 3:0194
Thang Long 19 3:0263
Thang Long 27 3:0916
Thang Long 28 3:0971
Tuc Luc III 3:0765
Tu Cuong 131 3:0321
Vi Dan 109 3:0065
Vi Dan 110 3:0374

Military operations—type (U.S. Marines)

combat patrol—3rd Marine Division (Quang Nam Province) 48:1569, 1583, 1617, 1625
fire support—1st Marine Division 48:1497
fire support—3rd Marine Division 48:1710
reconnaissance—3rd Marine Division 48:1665
search and destroy—Operation STARLITE (Quang Ngai Province) 49:0098, 0168
search and destroy—3rd Marine Division 48:1713

Military operations—U.S.-RVNAF

Batangan Peninsula 8:0412
in Cambodia 1:0248; 6:0119
in the Delta 8:0001
Lam Son 719/Dewey Canyon II 9:0715, 0814;
18:0865; 36:0951; 38:0297
U.S.-VNSF 21:0516, 0552

Military pay and allowances

CIDG 21:0552; 37:0690
PF 33:1025
RF/PF 29:0327; 30:0984, 1185
RVNAF
death benefits
general 2:0537, 0726; 5:0585, 0631, 0652,
0677
special allowances 18:0295
system 27:0351
U.S.—COLAs, general 4:0451
U.S.—COLAs, USARV 33:0898

see also Military subsistence

Military personnel

enemy
detection of 5:0232
general 18:0853
losses 3:0971
motivation 43:0169

RVNAF
ARVN—commissioned officers 44:0656
ARVN—general 4:0273; 17:0001; 18:0304
classification 16:0959
commissioned officers 5:0585; 17:0475,
0620, 0949; 18:0126; 38:0244
conscription
deferments 18:0087, 0152
draft dodgers 16:0910; 18:0121;
37:0285
general 2: 0413; 8: 0133; 17: 0470, 0938; 18: 0304
Special Conscription Program 3: 0321
system 17: 0391
desertion
amnesty program 16: 0910
civil authorities—apprehension of 4: 0855
statistics 2: 0294, 0596-1034; 3: 0001-0554; 5: 0585
status 4: 0855
motivation 42: 1446; 43: 0169
NCOs 5: 0585; 17: 0620, 0949
Personnel System Evaluation 17: 0517
roster of personalities 17: 0571; 18: 0252
strength/manpower 2: 0537, 0596-1034; 3: 0001-1121
troop self-help programs 39: 0982
U.S.
advisor allocation priorities 24: 0332
AFVN 5: 0647, 0859
Army aptitude tests 18: 0130
commissioned officers—general 21: 0153
commisioned officers—strength 4: 0350
deserter roster 47: 0205
Guamanians in SVN 1: 0417
Joint Personnel Recovery Center 20: 0923
MACV, HQ 1: 0820
separation of, in RVN 35: 0483
substandard 1: 0388
USARV—colonel's roster 47: 0001
USARV—single Army Personnel System 35: 0622, 0759
Watch List 35: 0630, 0804; 43: 0683
see also Manpower; Military forces; Mobilization
Military police
U.S.—general 8: 0558
U.S.—716th Military Police Battalion 36: 0709
Military policies, U.S.
on ARVN insignia 18: 0325
on drug abuse 16: 0408
on prisoners of war 28: 0344
"selective commitment" 1: 0837
see also MACV, HQ
Military privileges
Ad Hoc Committee on Military Privileges 35: 0510, 0527
for nonmilitary personnel
abuse of 36: 0633
general 27: 0267-0272, 0510, 0527, 0541
MACV policy 25: 0293
Privileges Program—MACV withdrawal of 36: 0783, 0800
Military procurement
food 45: 0098
in-country
general 5: 0668, 0677; 27: 0252
Vietnamization of service contract study 5: 0668
VRE 5: 0664
irregularities 1: 0388
JGS Manpower Resources Procurement Control and Support Committee 18: 0053
Joint Procurement Coordinating Board, Vietnam 27: 0252
LN firms 5: 0664, 0668
MACV 27: 0397
manpower 5: 0585; 27: 0243
RVNAF system 5: 0631
see also Logistics; Mobilization; Supply
Military promotions
general 17: 0475, 0512, 0620; 45: 0108
Officer Promotion System 18: 0180
Military regions
civilian governor-delegate 5: 0585
see also specific region
Military reserves
Special Reserve 18: 0049
system 17: 0391
see also Manpower; Mobilization
Military Revolutionary Council
3: 0263
Military R & R centers
China Beach 14: 0502, 0890
Da Nang 14: 0505, 0890
Hong Kong 47: 1111
Taipei, ROC 14: 0511
Vung Tau 4: 0442; 13: 0589; 14: 0890, 1022
commercial air service 14: 0776
general 14: 0508; 15: 0033
in-country 14: 0890
programs
general 7: 0509
14 [7 + 7] Day Leave Program 7: 0509
7 Day Leave Program 14: 0505
see also Military leave
Military schools; academies
RVNAF
Armor School 42: 0464
ARVN schools 37: 0482
Command and General Staff College, Dalat 37: 0709
general 42: 0549, 0618, 0670
National Defense College, Vietnam 37: 0927
National Military Academy of Vietnam 38: 0244
Political Warfare College, Dalat 38: 0341
RVN National Training Centers 43: 0603
U.S.—USARV Advisor School I 4: 0448
U.S.—use of, by RVNAF students 42: 1449; 43: 0582
see also Military training
Military service
dead enemy—enlistment ages 19: 0218
dead enemy—recruitment 19: 0229
U.S.—MACV Tour Extension Plan 18: 0375
U.S.—reenlistment/extension of tour 4: 0438; 14: 0814, 0893; 16: 0817; 46: 0491
Military strength
enemy 19: 0229
FWMAF 17: 1002
RVNAF
commissioned officers and NCOs 17: 0620
engineers 38: 0981; 41: 1302
general 2: 0537, 0596-1034; 3: 0001–1121
RF/PF Strength Reporting System 17: 0517
VNMC 48: 1202
U.S.—general 17: 1002
U.S.—in-country 7: 0575
Military subsistence, RVNAF
MACV assistance 25: 1010; 27: 0351
Ration Supplement Program 5: 0580; 9: 0863, 0958; 10: 0913
SMASF 5: 0580, 0585, 0631, 0694
see also Military dependents; Housing
Military terms, definition
clear and hold 8: 0947
search and destroy 8: 0947
specified strike zone 8: 0956
Military training
enemy—motivational 43: 0169
FANK—air force, U.S. integrated 4: 0908
FANK—in SVN 42: 1388; 43: 0574, 0588
FWMAF—AFV assistance 1: 0404
RVNAF—U.S.
ambush detection 5: 0232
artillery 42: 1444
ARVN—command 43: 0603
ARVN—M & I 21: 0225
CIDG—general 24: 0004
CIDG—M & I 21: 0225
communications 28: 1164
costs 42: 0549
CTC—general 42: 0549, 0670; 43: 0598
CTC—military schools 12: 0001
general 1: 0558; 14: 0611; 42: 1341; 44: 1485
Hoa Hao 2: 0654
Joint Mobile Training Team Concept 4: 0522
Joint Service Standardization 17: 0861, 0869
MACAAG 42: 1470
MACCO 35: 0001
MACV
cross-cultural training program 17: 0634–0640, 0694; 35: 0350
JGS training plan 43: 0603
Middle Management Training Development Program 5: 0349
M & I 23: 0178
mine and booby-trap detection 5: 0232
motivational 42: 1446; 43: 0169
NGSF 42: 1444
POLWAR 42: 1446
programs 42: 0618
Project HIEU 17: 0634–0694, 0861
USARV—CMOD [Personal Response Program] 17: 0061
USARV—Individual Training Group 42: 1388
U.S. Marines 48: 0364, 0625, 0890–1121, 1497, 1522
VNMC Training Command 39: 0033
see also Advisors/advisory programs; Military schools; academies
Military transport
U.S. convoys 16: 0865
see also Transportation
MILPHAD
9: 0245, 0388; 36: 0434
see also Health; Medical Civic Action Program; PHAD
Mineral resources
5: 0353
Minh Thanh, Battle of
44: 0656
Mining
operation in North Vietnam 7: 0575
Minorities
see Ethnic minorities
Missiles
Soviet SA-7 (GRAIL) Missile System 4: 0522
Mobil Action Cadre Program
teams 2: 0826, 0892, 1034; 3: 0603
see also Hop Tac; PF; RD Cadre Program
Mobile Advisory Team Program
DMAC 8: 0558
see also DRAC
Mobile Regional Task Force
search and clear operation (Kontum Province) 44: 0103
see also PF; RF
Mobility
ARVN 17: 0001
see also Airmobile operations; Cavalry; Mechanized infantry
Mobilization
enemy—women 8: 0271
RVNAF
Bui Dinh Dam 18: 0084
call-up of 17 and 39–43-year olds 17: 0938; 18: 0026
general 17: 0620, 0949; 18: 0152, 0304
General Mobilization Decree 17: 0391
laws 5: 0585; 18: 0099
Mobilization Decree Law #002 18: 0064, 0157
Mobilization-in-Place Concept 18: 0087
MOND/MACV Combined Committee on Manpower Mobilization 5: 0631
national defense 17: 0470
Special Reserve 18: 0049
see also Manpower; Military personnel
Mobilization Directorate
RVN 17: 0454
MOND
amnesty program for deserters/draft dodgers 37: 0285
budget—CY 1973 budget, reorganization 33: 1031
Budget—general 5:0585, 0631, 0652
Buoi Viet 5:0585, 0670
Commercial activities 5:0582
Defense expenditure 33:1031
directive on military punishment 18:0109
Economic Affairs Office 5:0582
Financial management system 35:0001
Four-Year Plan 5:0670
MOND/MACV Combined Committee on
Manpower Mobilization 5:0631, 18:0084, 0099, 37:0915
MOND/MACV Financial Management System
Study Group 35:0001
Staff reorganization 5:0585

Monsoons
Southeast Asia 18:0910

Monetary affairs
Policy 5:0677
Reforms 5:0631

Montagnard Committee
21:0465, 0592

Montagnards
CHAMPA Highland Liberation Front 37:0671
CORDS Ethnic Minorities Affairs Program
29:0256
Dega Cham Movement 37:0671
FULRO 24:0089
Military forces 24:0089
National Leadership Committee on 37:0661
Resettlement program 21:0465, 0592; 29:0184
Revolt in Darlac and Quang Duc Provinces
3:0491, 0554
RVN policies on 3:0716
Situation 3:1053
Y Bham 5:0023
See also CIDG

MOOSE II
U.S. military billeting 4:0001; 25:0041

Morale
Enemy—after Tet Offensive, 1968 38:0210
RVNAF
ARVN 17:0001
genral 2:0149; 6:0549; 13:0591; 17:0454
Motivation 42:1446
U.S.
curfew hours 13:0564; 14:0940
genral 7:0520; 13:0587, 0589; 14:0898
Intramural sports program 14:0942
Media and 9:0842
Operation HELPING HAND 9:0459
Self-help projects 14:0942
See also Attitudes; Desertion

Motor vehicles
RVNAF loss 17:0450
U.S. Army—accidents 4:0350; 15:0033;
17:0694
VRE concessionaire vehicles 5:0191

MPC
33:1008; 36:0633
See also Military banking

MPCC
36:0571
See also Health; Medical matters

MR 1
CORDS advisors' reports 43:1208
distribution of military installations 43:1002
1st ARVN Division area of operations 43:1153
Operations in 1:0642
Spring 1972 (Easter) Offensive—RVNAF
counteroffensive 23:0353, 0506
See also I CTZ/Corps; FRAC; specific province

MR 2
Operations in 1:0642
Spring 1972 (Easter) Offensive 43:1304
television stations in 9:0083
See also SRAC; SRAG; II CTZ/Corps; specific
province

MR 3
Administrative divisions 44:1115
ARVN counteroffensives 44:1004
goography (terrain) 44:1113
Military operations in—general 1:0642
Military operations in—search and destroy
operations 24:0098
Nguyen-Hue Campaign 44:0392, 1004
See also TRAC; specific province

MR 4
Economic activities in 5:0673
Land-to-the-Tiller Program 38:0001
Military operations in 1:0642
Water 5:0673
See also DMAC; DRAC; specific province

MSF
Conversion to regular forces 21:0254
See also CIDG; Special Forces, U.S.

MTN-V
Communications 28:0370

MTT
U.S.-ARVN visits 43:0166

Municipal affairs
Development 30:0280, 0578
See also Urban affairs

Munitions
Enemy production of 19:1026
See also Ordnance

Music
AFVN—Policy 5:0925

Mutual defense
Pentalateral Agreement of 1950 35:0343

Mutual security
U.S. assistance to VNN 47:1345

My Lai Incident
Congressional visitors 14:0778
general 1:0787; 8:0412
My Lai Incident cont.

- investigation summary 10: 0655
- Son My Briefing for the Special Subcommittee of the House Armed Services Committee 7: 0520; 8: 0787; 10: 0655; 14: 0778, 0983

Narcotics

- see Drug abuse; Drugs

“Nation-building”

- concept 7: 0517; 9: 0684
- development 38: 1137
- general 29: 0330
- program 29: 0703
- see also Government—SVN; Pacification

National Academy of Science

- U.S. 24: 0299

National defense

Community Defense and Local Development Plan 21: 0197
- manpower requirements 38: 0485
- mobilization 17: 0470
- planning 5: 0585; 30: 0578
- planning system 5: 0631, 0670
- RVN National Defense Planning System 4: 0522
- see also Mobilization

National Leadership Committee

Montagnards 37: 0661

National Liberation Front

- see NFLSVN

Nationalization

- 5: 0677

National Material Manpower Agency

RVNAF 26: 0579

National Pacification Program

- 2: 0002
- see also CORDS; Hop Tac

National Prayer Breakfast

- 36: 0268

National Recovery Committee

- 7: 0623
- see also Government—RVN; Military Revolutionary Council

“National Shame Day”

- demonstrations 2: 1034

Natural disasters

- floods—relief activities 3: 0971, 1009
- typhoons
  - effect on enemy activities 3: 0865
  - conditions in I CTZ 3: 0491
  - damage 3: 0813; 8: 0852
  - GVN propaganda 3: 0916
  - martial law decree 3: 0971
  - relief activities 3: 0813, 0916, 0971

Naval Advisory Group (NAG)/NAVADVGR

- general 47: 1300, 1502; 48: 0071
- JTD reorganization 21: 0183
- Project CRIMP 21: 0183
- training programs for VNN 48: 0076
- see also NAVFORV

Naval affairs

- advisors—logistical and supply 47: 1118
- anti-swimmer protection 5: 0232
- brown water navy 9: 0341
- fire support 7: 0575
- liaison—U.S.-VNN 28: 0194
- Mobile Riverine Force 9: 0485
- morale—Operation HELPING HAND 9: 0459
- strategy—SEALORDS 47: 0874
- Vietnamization 9: 0459

Naval assistance

- mutual security 47: 1345
- PACOM Security Assistance System 47: 1345

Naval bases

- U.S.-VNN—“Buddy” Base Program 47: 1528
- U.S.-VNN—turnover 47: 1099
- VNN public works organization 47: 1099

Naval operations

- general 6: 0179
- interdiction barrier operations 47: 0547, 0874
- NGFS—I CTZ/I Corps 48: 1461
- Operation MARKET TIME 1: 0558; 6: 0179, 0642
- riverine—in Delta 9: 0485
- riverine—Tran Hung Dao compaign 9: 0485
- summaries
  - 1966 9: 0754
  - 1967 6: 0856; 8: 0856
  - 1968 7: 0001
  - 1969 7: 0099

Naval training

- NAVADVGR—VNN programs 48: 0076

Naval vessels; aircraft

- U.S. 47: 1201, 1295

NAVFORV

- drawdown activities 47: 1305
- Personal Response Program 17: 0861
- 7th Fleet 47: 1131, 1186, 1295; 48: 0006
- see also Naval Advisory Group (NAG)/NAVADVGR

Navigation

- maritime—aids to 4: 0839

New Cadre Concept

- pacification 3: 0660
- see also RD Cadre Program

New Life Hamlet Combat Youth Program

- see Combat Youth Program

New (Rural) Life Hamlet Program

- 2: 0002, 0061, 0149, 0199, 0413, 0475
- see also Pacification; RD Program

News agencies

- accreditation of 5: 0713
- AP 6: 0119, 0279
- UPI 6: 0119

News broadcasting

- see AFVN
New Zealand Force, Vietnam (NZFV)
command historical summary 37: 0069
engineer civic action projects 3: 0321, 0765
military operations—Operation COOKTOWN
ORCHID 39: 0065
see also ANZAC
NFLSVN
general 7: 0780; 19: 1008
radio broadcasts 22: 0779
see also COSVN; Government—enemy in SVN
NGFS
employment of 22: 0763
general 21: 0170; 48: 0001
operations in I CTZ 48: 1461
training 42: 1444
Vietnamization of 23: 0146; 42: 1444; 48: 0073
Nguyen Cao Ky
8: 0133
Nguyen-Hue Offensive
see Spring 1972 (Easter) Offensive
Nguyen Ngoc Loan
7: 0623
Nguyen Van Thieu
42: 0549
Nha Ba, South Vietnam
POL—diversion of 10: 0137
Nha Trang, South Vietnam
communications center 24: 0282
Nixon, Richard
Eight-Point Peace Program 28: 0191
message to Congress—on drug abuse problem
in SVN 16: 0001
Noncombatants
Civilian War Casualty Program 36: 0326, 0376,
0434, 0578
Geneva Convention for the Protection of
Civilians 8: 0558
MACV directive on safeguarding 25: 0651
NSA
Monkey Mountain Receiver Site 4: 0866
see also Intelligence
Nuclear research
Dalat Nuclear Research Center 8: 0271
nuclear moisture-density gauges 41: 1200
NVN
see Vietnam, Democratic Republic of
O’Callahan v. Park
U.S. Supreme Court—court-martial case
5: 0160
OCE
26: 0640, 0649
see also Engineers
OICC
5: 0577
173rd Airborne Brigade
commendation 4: 0109
Operation NEW LIFE 29: 0904
“One War” concept
U.S. military doctrine 22: 0746
Operation COUNTDOWN
FRAC 43: 1184
general 24: 0307
USARV—general 44: 1220
USARV—USARV/MACV SUPCOM 45: 0328,
1132; 46: 0001
Operation FORECAST
cargo movement 4: 0111
Operation NEW LIFE
173rd Brigade-civic action program 29: 0904
Operation RETROGRADE
USARV retrograde/redeployment program
46: 0579, 1017
Operations, military
see Military operations
Operations Directorate
staff officers guide 4: 0025
OPLAN
COUNTDOWN 43: 0914
5J20F 24: 0319
J190—general 27: 0735
J190—USASE MR 1 43: 1160
J204 27: 0768
[J]207 4: 0910
J211 24: 0321; 28: 0292
J211A 27: 0798
J214 24: 0236
REORGANIZE 31: 0001
OPORD J215
7th Air Force drawdown and redeployment
47: 0291, 0555
USARV/MACV SUPCOM drawdown and
redeployment 45: 0328, 1132; 46: 0001
Order of battle
enemy
employment of guerrilla forces 19: 0761
general 2: 0654, 1034; 3: 0065, 1009, 1053;
20: 0900
sappers 18: 0872
FWMAF 23: 0891
U.S./RVNAF 23: 0891
Ordnance
enemy
general 19: 0087; 20: 0904
mines 20: 0443, 0440
munitions production 19: 1026
small arms 20: 0049, 0054
statistical data 19: 0211
RVNAF—ammunition, ARVN Ammunition
System Improvement Plan 25: 0918;
37: 0288
RVNAF—ammunition, supply 27: 0420
RVNAF—supply management 25: 0998
see also Military equipment
Organizations
nonappropriated fund 14: 0898
see also Red Cross; USO
Orphanages
Long Thanh 11: 0663
MACCH support of 35: 0922, 0990, 1088; 36: 0001
St. Vincent de Paul 5: 0692

Outpost system
ARVN 24: 0066

Pacification
Accelerated Pacification Program
effect on enemy base areas 19: 0229
general 38: 0317
neutralization 19: 0995, 1047
Vinh Long 29: 0011
An Giang Province 37: 0260
Ba Canh village 29: 0186; 37: 0488
Batangan Peninsula 29: 0782
Binh Dinh Province 29: 1145
in Central Highlands 4: 0522; 21: 0465
CIA aid to 7: 0760
Colby, William E. 29: 0852
Corps Pacification and Defense Councils
4: 0569
effect on enemy base areas 19: 0366
disarmament—anti-pacification activities 2: 0654,
1034; 19: 0661, 0892, 0929; 44: 0392
I Corps/CTZ 8: 0133
general 4: 0551, 0575, 0814; 6: 0179, 0824;
7: 0517, 0623; 8: 0412, 0545, 0765, 0947;
9: 0544; 17: 0001; 22: 0102, 0746; 29: 0767;
30: 1165
HES—1968 6: 0824
HES—1970 4: 0273
Komer, Robert 6: 0606; 29: 0265, 0904
MACCORS briefing 6: 0630
MACV, HQ 1: 0820
New Cadre Concept 3: 0660
New (Rural) Life Hamlet Program 2: 0002,
0061, 0149, 0199, 0413, 0475
New Model Program 6: 0606
9th Marine Division campaign 48: 1489
Pacification and Development Plan—1969
38: 0317
Pacification and Development Plan—1970
29: 0898; 38: 0969
plan 4: 0575
program 29: 0904
in Quang Tri Province 7: 0780
ROKFV and 1: 0376
rural attitude surveys 29: 0265
summary of province efforts 2: 0002–1034;
3: 0001–0263, 0603–1121
see also Civic action; CORDS; RD program

Pacific Exchange System (Vietnam)
Losses—ROKFV sales 33: 0937
see also Commissary; Military privileges

PACOM
AFRT policy and operations 47: 1088
Drug Abuse Control Committee 16: 0001

Pacific Stars and Stripes—policy and
procedures 47: 1488
Security Assistance System—for VNN 47: 1345

Pan American Airways
4: 0850

Paris peace talks
general 1: 0642; 7: 0623; 12: 0897; 28: 0216,
0314
see also Peace initiatives

Park, O’Callahan v.
see O’Callahan v. Park

Parochialism
in SVN 29: 0676

Paskevich, Anthony, Jr.
Medal of Honor recommendation 35: 0678

Pathet Lao
military operations—against Long Cheng CIA
base 6: 0119

Peace initiatives
against Long Cheng CIA
base 6: 0119
in Indochina 28: 0039
NLF—Eight-Point Program 28: 0152
NLF—Ten-Point Program 28: 0155
PRG Seven-Point Proposal 28: 0307
U.S.—Eight-Point Program 28: 0191
U.S.—October 7, 1971 28: 0173
see also Paris peace talks

Peers Group
11: 0939

Pentalateral Agreement of 1950
general 24: 0712; 35: 0343
U.S. military land use 42: 0301

Personnel management
advisors—general 16: 0886
advisors—handbook 17: 0881
general 16: 0959
RVNAF system 17: 0001, 0517; 18: 0068

Pentagon
conversion to—regular forces 18: 0022
conversion to—RF 17: 0386
Dependent Housing Program—U.S. support of
4: 0866
general 4: 0551
JGS/MACV inspection of units 30: 1170
logistics 30: 0984

military operations
Duc Duc village 43: 0961
general 30: 0984
1972 summaries 23: 0182, 0220–0614
military pay and allowances 29: 0327; 30: 0984,
1185; 33: 1025
MR 4 5: 0673
platoons 1: 0339
reorganization of 21: 0087
strength—general 4: 0273
strength—reporting system 17: 0517
see also PSDF; RF; Territorial forces
Pham Kim Ngoc
minister of the economy 5: 0582, 0647

PHAP
36: 0434
see also Medical Civic Action Program

Pharmaceuticals
general 5: 0631
RVNAF manufacture 36: 0563

PHILCONV (PHILCAG)
civic action advisors 3: 0194
command historical summaries 39: 0257, 0262
medical activities 3: 0765
PHILCAG 9: 0314; 39: 0274
psychological warfare advisors 3: 0321
see also FWMAF

PHOENIX Program
U.S.—elimination of VCI 29: 0569, 1028
see also PHUNG HOANG Program

Phom Penh, Cambodia
student demonstrations 6: 0119

Phong Dlnh Province
military operations—1964, Dan Chi 42 search
and clear operation 2: 0780
military operations—1964, Dan Chi 427 search
and clear operation 2: 0061

Phu Loi, South Vietnam
engineer activities 39: 0982

PHUNG HOANG Program
in Binh Dinh Province 29: 1145
elimination of VCI 29: 0348–0569
general 1: 0642; 4: 0575; 8: 0765; 30: 0010–
0578
see also PHOENIX Program

Phu Yen Province
military operations
enemy—Dong Khoi Campaign 3: 0065
1964—Vi Dan 109 search and destroy operation 3: 0065
1964—Vi Dan 110 search and destroy operation 3: 0374
U.S.—HENRY CLAY reconnaissance-in-force operation 24: 0098
U.S.—NATHAN HALE search and destroy operation 24: 0098
situation in 1: 0417

Phuoc Thanh Province
military operations—1964, Bach Dang 4/48
search and destroy operation 3: 0813
military operations—1964, Tiep Vien reaction
operation 2: 0413

Phuoc Tuy Province
military operations—FWMAF, AFV: CROW'S
NEST search and clear operation 39: 0057
military operations—1964, Phuoc Tuy 33
search and destroy operation 3: 1053

PICA I
general 2: 0971
military planning 3: 0065

P.L. 480
Title I Program 35: 0267
see also Commodity Imports Program

Pleiku Province
Binh Thi clear and hold operation 2: 0149

Pleiku, South Vietnam
RVN PW camp 36: 0931

Pok Sam An
Hawaii visit 5: 0001

POL
diversion of
in Da Nang 10: 0450
general 1: 0339; 5: 0585; 11: 0671, 0679
in Kien Giang Province 36: 0633
Long Binh 10: 0001
in MR 2 10: 0370
Nha Be 10: 0137
Saigon area 10: 0224, 0340
Tan Son Nhut Airbase 10: 0224
FWMAF allocations 11: 0679
U.S.-RVNAF system 11: 0671, 0679

Police
national
force 1: 0509–0642; 8: 0271
general 29: 1145; 30: 0010–0578
identification service 4: 0459
plan 2: 0780; 3: 0126
VCI neutralization of 19: 0853
U.S. military—general 8: 0558
U.S. military—716th Battalion 36: 0709

Political affairs
effects on population relocation 29: 0700
1964 crisis
abortive coup d'état 3: 0426
enemy activities during 3: 0321
general 3: 0263, 0374, 0426, 1121
personalities 38: 0530
policies—on Montagnards 3: 0716
province profiles 29: 0693
strategy—enemy 19: 0642, 0703
structure 1: 0558
village level 1: 0558, 0642
see also Elections; Government

Political-military affairs
enemy—proselytizing 19: 0661, 0892–0960
Military Revolutionary Council 3: 0263
situation 1: 0509–0642
see also Government

Political parties
ANDP Forces 19: 0749
Binh Dinh—PRG 19: 0725
Lao Dong Party—in NVN 19: 0703
PRP 19: 1008
VNQDD 2: 0726

POLWAR activities
ARVN 17: 0001
general 38: 0317
operations 9: 0083
POLWAR activities cont.
- propaganda 24: 0287
- ROC advisory group on 3: 0660
- training programs 42: 1446
- U.S. naval advisors 47: 1528
  see also PSYOPS/PSYWAR activities

Popular Forces
  see PF

Population
- Binh Dinh Province 29: 1145
  control 38: 0317
  general 19: 0001
  NVN and war weariness 19: 0001
  relocation of—political effects 29: 0700

Ports; harbors
- development 25: 0598
- Port Security and Waterways Detail—U.S. Coast Guard 48: 1775
  Qui Nhon—ROKFV at 36: 1196

Postal matters
- APO service drawdown 47: 0544
- customs inspections 36: 0755
- mail transportation—CONUS 35: 0607
  U.S. in SVN 35: 0274; 47: 0198

Post-war planning
- Joint Development Group 5: 0353

Poultry
  9: 0442

Power
  emergency legislation 5: 0585

Press
- cartoons 4: 0022
- conference—with Julian J. Ewell 6: 0427
  correspondents
    accreditation of 5: 0713; 9: 0722
    disaccreditation of 6: 0279; 8: 0984, 1012; 9: 0001
    general 9: 0830, 0832
    international press corps 9: 0814
    Pacific Star and Stripes 8: 0959–0968
    Pyle, Richard A. 6: 0279
    Sajdak, Patrick 8: 0931
- embargo on Lam Son 719 9: 0715
- on enemy release of U.S. PWs 22: 0779
- guidance—7th Air Force Office of Information 47: 0341
  in-country 8: 0787
  information and 6: 0258
  reporting of the war 7: 0623
  Time interview—with Julian J. Ewell 6: 0427
  on U.S. air operations—in Laos 14: 0517
  see also MACOI; News agencies

Press Directorate
- GVN 6: 0279

Prisoners of war
- ages of 19: 0588
- CMIC XPLT Guide 18: 0945
  debriefing of former U.S. 36: 0951
- FPJMC Subcommission on Captured Persons
  Bien Hoa negotiations 36: 1133
  general 36: 0938
  Quang Tri City negotiations 36: 1133
  general 29: 1028; 36: 1122
- Geneva Convention on the Treatment of Prisoners of War 8: 0558; 36: 0499, 1116
- GVN program on 36: 0951
- ICRC—assistance to 36: 0580
- ICRC—visits to 36: 0921, 0951
- interrogation reports—of enemy 2: 0780, 0826, 0892, 1034; 3: 0126, 1053
- during Lam Son 719 36: 0951
- medical support for 36: 0499, 0979, 1114
- OPLAN—J190 27: 0735; 36: 0951
- OPLAN—J204 27: 0768
  policy—RVNAF 17: 0454
  policy—U.S. 28: 0344
  programs—general 36: 0783
  programs—U.S. advisory 36: 0951
  propaganda—enemy use of U.S. for 19: 1058
  release/repatriation
    general 1: 0339; 22: 0779; 36: 0938–1114; 38: 0488
    Planning Committee for Repatriated U.S. Prisoners of War 36: 0951
    Tet amnesty 29: 1143

RVN camps
- Bien Hoa Camp 1: 0339
- Can Tho Camp 36: 1131
- Central Prisoner of War Camp—general 36: 0797
- Central Prisoner of War Camp—ICRC visit 1: 0339
- Pleiku 36: 0931
  population 30: 0966
  ration allowances 36: 0933
  statistical data 18: 0860; 19: 0588

Project CRIMP
- artillery 43: 0571
- naval matters 21: 0183
  see also Military training; RIMMS; SEER

Project ENHANCE
- artillery 43: 0571
  see also Military training; RIMMS; SEER

Project HANDCLASP
- military dependents 35: 0653
  see also SAFEHAVEN Program

Project HIEU
- 13: 0424; 17: 0634–0694, 0681; 35: 0350, 0791
  see also Attitudes; Culture

Project HOME RUN EXTENDED
- 24: 0400

Project LANTERN
- Okinawa 17: 0645
  see also Project HIEU

Project TARGET
- human relations/cross-cultural training program 17: 0872
  see also Project HIEU
Project TRANSITION
education 4: 0350

Project VER
RVNAF logistics accounting 27: 0728

Project WETWASH
U.S. Defense Department 3: 0971

Propaganda
effects of Tet Offensive 6: 0824
enemy
ANDP Forces 19: 0749
general 2: 0892, 1034; 19: 0725, 0929
use of prisoners of war for 19: 1058
"Enthusiasm" Information Campaign 4: 0575
general 29: 0904; 30: 0010
GVN Program 3: 0813–0916
POLWAR activities 24: 0287
radio 3: 1053
SVN—cease-fire program 24: 0287

Property
disposal 13: 0569
surplus 5: 0585
see also Military equipment

Prostitution
general 36: 0583
in Kien Giang Province 11: 1066
in Rạch Gia 5: 0006

Protocol
VIP visits 12: 0489, 0492; 13: 0295, 0325

Provinces
chief purges 8: 0001
corruption 4: 0273
political profiles 29: 0693
see also individual provinces

Provisional Revolutionary Government (PRG)
ANDP Forces 19: 0749
general 17: 0725
political strategy 19: 0642
revolutionary committees 17: 0725
Seven Point (Peace) Proposal 28: 0307
see also COSVN; Government—enemy in SVN;
NFL SVN

PRP
19: 1008
see also COSVN; Government—enemy in SVN;
NFL SVN

PSDF
enemy terrorist activities against 19: 1047
general 1: 0509, 0558; 4: 0273, 0551, 0569;
5: 0585
logistics 30: 0981, 0984
military equipment 30: 1181
military operations
general 30: 0984
mobilization 17: 0470
1971 summaries 30: 00010
1972 summaries 23: 0182, 0220–0614;
30: 0280
see also Hop Tac; PF; RF; Territorial forces

PSYOPS/PSYWAR activities
advisors
PHILCONV 3: 0321
ROCV 3: 0660
U.S. naval 47: 1528
general 29: 0904
leaflet dissemination 21: 0173
National Psychological Operations Campaign
3: 0002
program—MACV, HQ 1: 0820
Psywar Coordinating Committee 4: 0569
reports 4: 0273
summaries of activities 2: 0149–1034; 3: 0001–
1121
U.S.-FWMAF Civic Action and PSYWAR Fund
29: 0896
see also Chieu Hoi Program; Pacification;
POLWAR activities

Public administration
AID managerial assistance 29: 0178
effect of Vietnamization on 29: 0178
MR 3 administrative divisions 44: 1115
reorganization—village and hamlet level
38: 0490
see also Government; Pacification; RD Program

Public affairs
JUSPAO 43: 0710
OASD/PA conference 8: 0558
staffing at MR Advisory Commands 8: 0828
see also MACOI

Public health
see Health

Publicity
MACV Watch List 35: 0630–0804

Public safety
RVN national police 30: 0010–0578

Public works
VNN organization 47: 1099
see also MILCON

Pueblo Incident
8: 0412

Quang Duc Province
military operations—enemy 8: 0970
Montagard revolt in 3: 0491, 0554

Quang Nam Province
military operations
Allied—Duc Duc village defensive operation
43: 0961
Allied—Duong Son 3/70 search and destroy
operation 37: 0199
1964
Dan Chien 2 securing operation 3: 0194
Da Nang 2 search and destroy operation
3: 0916
Da Nang 5 search and destroy operation
3: 1009
Quyet Thang 436 search and destroy
operation 3: 0916
Quang Nam Province cont.
military operations cont.
U.S. Marines—combat patrol operations-3rd
Marine Division 48: 1569, 1583, 1617, 1625
Special Sector Military Force activities 48: 1489
Quang Ngai Province (military operations)
enemy 2: 0002, 0061
1964
Tu Cuong 131 search and clear operation
3: 0321
Tu Cuong 134 reaction operation 3: 0426
Tuc Luc III search and destroy operation
3: 0765
Quyet Thanh 202 search and clear
operation 2: 0294, 0537
U.S.—Operation STARLITE, search and
destroy operation 48: 0098, 0168
Quang Tin Province (military operations)
Allied—Hiep Dong I provincial operation
45: 0087
Allied—Duong Son 3/70 search and destroy
operation 37: 0199
1964—Dan Chien I clear and hold operation
2: 0245
1964—Dan Chien I securing operation 3: 0194
Quang Tri City, South Vietnam
FPJMC PW negotiations 36: 1138
Quang Tri City, Battle of
9: 0575; 23: 0353, 0506; 37: 0227; 43: 0954
Quang Tri Province
DMZ 8: 0133
military installations 43: 1151
military operations
enemy—Spring 1972 (Easter) Offensive
1: 0642; 43: 0967
1964
Lam Son 129 search and destroy
operation 3: 0491
Lam Son 130 search and destroy
operation 3: 0491
Lam Son 136 search and destroy
operation 3: 0971
RVNAF—AVRN 1972 Counteroffensives
1: 0642; 42: 0525; 43: 0954, 1004
RVNAF—Que Son Valley 23: 0506
U.S.
Operation KINGFISHER 6: 0642
Operation PRAIRIE I—IV 6: 0642
Que Son Valley 6: 0642
pacification in 7: 0780
situation 23: 0237, 0321, 0506; 43: 1151
Quan Loi, Battle of
ARVN recapture 44: 0656
Que Son Valley
military operations in—AVRN 23: 0506
military operations in—U.S. 6: 0642
Qui Nhon (City), South Vietnam
ARVN corruption in 5: 0027
ROKVF at 36: 1196
U.S. military discipline in 5: 0027
Qui Nhon Province
military operations—FWMAF ROKVF—Dok Su
River and search operation 39: 0121
Rach Kien, South Vietnam
hamlet—RD program in 29: 0696
Racial matters
Afro-American Cultural Association 9: 0656
joint study group on Vietnamese—U.S.
confrontations 17: 0858
tension in U.S. forces 8: 0558; 9: 0842;
10: 0498
Vietnamese—American relations 9: 0690;
15: 0033
see also Culture
Radio
military equipment—Chinese Communist
18: 0858
NFLSVN broadcasts 22: 0779
RVN propaganda 3: 1053
see also AFVN
Railroads
enemy sabotage of 3: 0491, 0716, 1009
Rallier activities
"Kit Carson" Scout Program 29: 0971
CMIC XPLT Guide 18: 0945
Hoi Chanh 29: 0904
statistical data 18: 0860
see also Chieu Hoi Program
RAMMS
27: 0460
see also Logistics; Supply
Rangers (ARVN)
Border Defense Units 21: 0254
Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion 31: 0053–
1172; 32: 0001–0287
CIDG camp conversion 21: 0208
commands 21: 0109, 0254
conduct of 6: 0549
Military Region Ranger Service activities
21: 0232
reorganization 37: 0798
3rd Ranger Group Advisory Team 44: 0288
U.S. advisors JTD 21: 0187
see also VNSF
Ration Supplement Program
MACV subsistence assistance 25: 1010;
27: 0351
RVNAF 5: 0580; 9: 0863, 0998; 10: 0913
VNN 47: 1528
RD Cadre Program
employment of 29: 0109
general 4: 0522; 8: 0412; 29: 0703, 0864, 0898,
0904
organization and function 29: 0767
see also Combat Youth; Hop Tac
RD Program
AID assistance 29: 0186
in An Giang Province 37: 0260
ARNV support of 24: 0066
Ba Canh village 29: 0186; 37: 0488
general 6: 0606; 8: 0765, 0902; 9: 0684;
29: 0330, 0655, 0676, 0696, 0703; 30: 1165
Rach Kien hamlet 29: 0696
see also CORDS; Pacification

Real estate
commissary facilities 42: 0001
FWMAC, Saigon 39: 0519
general 4: 0536
MACV—directive on 21: 0589
MACV—transactions 41: 1036
7th Air Force 21: 0589
SONADEZI 41: 1306
U.S. bases and Pentalateral Agreement of 1950
42: 0301

Reconnaissance
aerial 5: 0232
Provincial Reconnaissance Units 8: 0412

Records preservation
DEPCORDS/MACV-held by Office of the Chief
of Military History 29: 0070
FWMAQ 37: 0112
MACAG 35: 0627
MACCO 33: 0725, 0770
MACCORDS 29: 1000
MACEA 5: 0645
MACHC 13: 0395
MACJ00 1: 0801; 4: 0445
MACJ031 12: 0197, 0203, 0366–0374
MACJ3 1: 0248; 23: 0001
MACJ4 25: 0497, 0553
MACJ5 28: 0165, 0196
MACJ6 28: 0497
MACMD plan 1: 0248
MACOII 6: 0801
MACPM 35: 0567; 36: 1171
MACV, HQ 1: 0801
see also Command Historical Program

Recruitment
RVNAF—quotas 2: 0245

Red Cross
ICRC—assistance to prisoners of war 36: 0580
ICRC—visits to RVN prison camps 36: 0921,
0951
Vietnamese—fund-raising campaign 17: 0877

Redeployments
FWMAF
AAAGV 39: 0111
general 24: 0307
OPORD J215 24: 0307
ROKFV
logistical planning 25: 0288; 37: 0176
marines 1: 0376

OPLAN—J211 28: 0292
OPLAN—J211A 27: 0798
RTFY—equipment 1: 0404
RTFY—general 4: 0910; 36: 1200, 1202
RVNAF—ARNV 3: 0374, 0603
RVNAF—general 2: 0971, 1034
U.S.
Army Health Services Group, Vietnam
44: 1367
Coast Guard—Port Security and Waterways
Detail 48: 1775
general 7: 0099, 0571, 0575; 8: 0545;
9: 0675; 14: 0611
OPLAN—J211 28: 0292
OPLAN—J211A 27: 0798
OPORD J215 24: 0307
7th Air Force 47: 0291, 0553, 0555
SRAC 43: 1462
USARV
general 44: 1220
Retrograde/Redeployment Program—
logistics and supply system 46: 0579,
1017
USARV/MACV SUPCOM 45: 0328, 1132;
46: 0001
see also Military distribution/deployment;
Military personnel

Refugees
general 8: 0412; 29: 0857, 1145; 30: 0010,
0280
statistical data 30: 0969
status of 4: 0575

Regional Forces
see RF
Relford v. Commandant, Fort Leavenworth
U.S. Supreme Court—court-martial case
5: 0160

Relief activities
floods 3: 0971, 1009
typhoons 3: 0813, 0916, 0971
war victims 27: 0502

Religious activities
AFVN broadcasting 35: 1088; 36: 0001
chaplaincy in SVN 35: 0821
"Christianity and Culture in Vietnam" 36: 0001
general 8: 0558, 0842
Jewish services 35: 1088
MACV directive on 35: 0990
National Prayer Breakfast 36: 0268

Research and development
SPAR 5: 0560; 22: 0370–0662; 30: 1190;
43: 0647; 44: 1197; 45: 0133; 47: 0339
U.S. Center for Naval Analysis activities
47: 0930
waterborne transportation 44: 1201
Resettlement programs
in Central Highlands 21: 0592; 29: 0184
general 12: 0182; 30: 0010
Montagnards 21: 0465; 29: 0184
political affects of 29: 0700
VCI neutralization of 19: 0853
see also New (Rural) Life Hamlet Program;
Pacification

Retrograde
general 25: 0390
USARV Retrograde/Redeployment Program
46: 0579, 1017
see also Drawdown; Redeployments

RF
companies 1: 0339
conversion
CIDG to 21: 0168, 0240, 0251; 24: 0004,
0089; 38: 0165
PF to 17: 0386
to regular forces 18: 0022
enlistment 17: 0380
general 1: 0492; 4: 0551
in IV CTZ/IV Corps 4: 0866
JGS/MACV inspection of units 30: 1170
logistics 30: 0984
military operations
Duc Duc Village 43: 0961
general 30: 0278, 0984
1972 summaries 23: 0182, 0220–0614
search and clear operation (Tuyen Duc Province) 43: 1493
search and destroy operation (Kontum Province) 29: 1006
military pay and allowances 29: 0327; 30: 0984, 1185
reorganization of 21: 0087
strength reporting system 17: 0517
Tinh Phu, Battle of 43: 0940
see also Hop Tac; PF; PSDF; Territorial forces

Rice
allocation and sale—military system 4: 0858
for ARVN dependents 4: 0858
in Binh Long Province—ARVN seizure of
23: 0822
Cambodian 5: 0585
in Highlands 29: 0892
market restriction 5: 0677
“Miracle Rice” program 6: 0606

RIMMS
statistical data 32: 0346–1036; 33: 0001–0713
see also Project CRIMP

Riverine matters
brown water navy 9: 0341
mobile riverine force 9: 0485
operations
in the Delta 9: 0485
interdiction 47: 0547, 0874
Tran Hung Dao Campaign 9: 0485
see also Batangan Peninsula; Naval matters;
Rung Sat Special Area

RMK/BRJ
Saigon Island industrial facility 41: 1358

Roads
see LOC

ROCV
general 9: 031
POLWAR advisory group 3: 0660
ROCMAGV—command historical report
37: 0066
see also FWMAF

ROKVF
command 36: 1194; 37: 0160
command historical summary 39: 0116
communication equipment 21: 0236
corruption 4: 0866
engineer units 1: 0376
general 4: 0459; 9: 0314
Lee Sae Ho 39: 0252
maintenance equipment 4: 0839
military operations—general 39: 0121, 0188
military operations—II CTZ/II Corps 6: 0642
and pacification 1: 0376
Pacific Exchange System (Vietnam) sales to
33: 0937
personnel 39: 0183
Qui Nhon 36: 1196
redeployment
logistical planning 25: 0288; 37: 0176
marines 1: 0376
OPLANJ211 28: 0292
OPLANJ211A 27: 0798
ROKAF—aeromedical evacuation system
39: 0225
rules of engagement 37: 0162
tank companies 1: 0376
“Tiger” Division 39: 0183
U.S. military assistance 33: 0926
withdrawal 1: 0376
see also FWMAF

Rosson, William B.
on Vietnamization 6: 0179

RTFV
currency transactions 4: 0273
deployments 37: 0181
equipment 1: 0404
general 1: 0404; 9: 0314
history 39: 0279
redeployment 1: 0404; 4: 0910; 36: 1200, 1202
RTAFV—U.S. air advisory activities 37: 0189
RTAVF 39: 0281
see also FWMAF

Rubber
Lai Khe Rubber Experimental Center–claim
11: 0939

Rule of engagement
general 6: 0549
ROKVF in SVN 37: 0162
“specified strike zone” 8: 0956
U.S. in SVN 22: 0941
Rung Sat Special Area
use of defoliants and herbicides 6: 0586
VNN activities in 2: 0971, 1034
see also Delta

Rural development
general 29: 0898; 30: 0578
U.S. support of 4: 0522
see also Civic action; CORDS; Pacification; RD Program

RVNAF
ammunition supply 27: 0420
Casualty Reporting System 17: 0265
Chien Thang Plan 2: 0002, 0061
combat effectiveness 3: 0660–0864, 0971–1121
costs 4: 0575
Dependent Shelter (Housing) Program 2: 0475, 0654, 0726, 0971; 3: 0065–0194, 0374, 0491, 0554, 0660; 27: 0298; 39: 0688, 0959, 0997; 41: 1090, 1298
desertion rates 2: 0294, 0596–1034; 17: 0561
Development Plan 37: 0798
IG System 10: 0522, 0961
improvement and modernization programs
Project CRIMP 43: 0571
RIMMS 32: 0346–1036; 33: 0001–0713
information program 9: 0814
manpower 17: 0623
material wastage 11: 0939
military buildup—Buildup and Modernization Program 1: 0417, 0837; 22: 0746, 0757
military buildup—general 1: 0509–0642
military vehicle loss 17: 0450
morale 2: 0149; 17: 0454
personnel management system 17: 0301, 0454, 0517
political acts of 3: 1121
prisoner of war policies 17: 0454
Ration Supplement Program 5: 0580; 9: 0863, 0998; 10: 0913; 25: 1010; 27: 0351
reorganization—general 4: 0575; 21: 0087, 0203
reorganization—of territorial forces 17: 0386; 21: 0087
roster of personalities 17: 0571
subsistence support 1: 0399
welfare acts 13: 0591
see also JGS

Sabotage activities (enemy)
general 3: 0916
railroads 3: 0491, 0716, 1009
transportation network 3: 0554, 0765, 0813
see also Subversive activities; Terrorist activities

SAC
aerial resupply operations 47: 0762
command and control—operational planning 47: 0758

SAFEHAVEN Program
civilian spouses 29: 0032
general 14: 0517, 0602, 0843
see also Project HANDCLASP

Safety
MACV Safety Council—programs 14: 0922
motor vehicle accidents 4: 0350; 9: 0074; 15: 0033; 17: 0694

Saigon, South Vietnam
attacks on—by enemy 8: 0133, 0271
labor unions in—Union of Workers in Hotels and Restaurants 5: 0132
labor unions in—United Unions of Saigon-Cholon and Gia Dinh 3: 0491, 0554
Moose II 4: 0001
Saigon Attitude Survey 4: 0575
terrorist activities—by enemy 23: 0660
see also Tet Offensive

Saigon Island
military base/installation on 1: 0339
RMK/BRJ industrial facility on 41: 1358

Saigon Military Working Group
cease-fire terminology 28: 0355
JGS/MACV 28: 0039

Sanctuary
Cambodia—enemy 7: 0559; 8: 0970
Sanitation
general 45: 0098
typhoid fever 4: 0894
Sappers
ARVN 43: 0591, 0594
counter-tactics 21: 0744; 45: 0114; 47: 1313
ever 8: 0935; 18: 0680, 0872; 38: 0886; 48: 1621
see also Engineers

Schools
see Military schools; academies

Scouts
"Kit Carson" Scout Program 29: 0971
Visual Tracker's Guide 5: 0385

Scrap
ammunition casings 4: 0103
exports 5: 0877
general 5: 0580, 0585
GVN customs confiscation of 36: 1180
U.S.-GVN Scrap Agreement 25: 0356

Sea-Land Commercial Services
25: 0096
see also Cargo; Transportation

SEALORDS
47: 0874
see also Naval matters

Search and rescue operations
USAF operations 47: 0308
Security
area 1: 0837
classified information 4: 0343, 0515
communications 24: 0001
general 4: 0905; 35: 0522
hamlet 22: 0102
IWS—Ban Me Thuot 26: 0575
local 1: 0642
logistical 4: 0522
PACOM Security Assistance System 47: 1345
against Sappers—ARVN demonstrations
43: 0591, 0594
against Sappers—counter-tactics 21: 0744;
45: 0114; 47: 1313
territorial 4: 0551, 0575; 29: 0788, 0904, 1145
see also Pacification
SEER
briefings 38: 0384
see also Project CRIMP; RIMMS
Self-Defense Corps
reorganization 2: 0475
see also PSDF; Territorial forces
Self-Development Program
1970 38: 0969
village 38: 1071
see also Pacification; RD Program; Rural
development
Self-help programs
U.S. morale 14: 0942; 39: 0982
Self-sufficiency, RVNAF
Depot Upgrade Program 25: 0942
general 42: 1341
logistics 26: 0390
transportation 24: 0662
VNN 47: 1345
Senate, U.S.
Appropriations Committee—Defense
Subcommittee 16: 0408
Committee on Government Operations—
Special Action Office for Drug Abuse
Prevention 16: 0408
Foreign Relations Committee 43: 1153
Hughes Subcommittee on Alcoholism and
Narcotics 16: 0408
Subcommittee on Juvenile Delinquency
16: 0354
see also Congress; House of Representatives,
U.S.
Service schools
see Military schools/academies
7th Air Force
combat news 6: 0425, 0571
Command Historical Program 47: 0308, 0775
distribution of forces 47: 0397
drawdown 47: 0291, 0555
“friend-or-foe” identification responsibility
28: 0495
general 1: 0642; 47: 0829
HQ reorganization 47: 0538
MACV directive on real estate functions
21: 0589
mission 47: 0464
Office of Information—press guidance 47: 0341
redevelopment 47: 0291, 0553, 0555
research and rescue operation 6: 0425
training—of Cambodian air force 4: 0908
see also Air forces; SAC
7th Division Tactical Area
enemy activities in 2: 0596
Joint Planning Task Force 2: 0892
see also Delta
7th Fleet
command historical summaries 47: 1131, 1186,
1295; 48: 0006
see also Naval operations; NAVFORV
716th Military Police Battalion
engineer support of 36: 0709
SIMS
RVNAF—communications 28: 0828, 0944,
1105, 1164
Small arms
AK-47 26: 0668
defense 2: 0475; 3: 0002
general 8: 0133
M-16 24: 0211
see also Military equipment
SMASF
general 5: 0580, 0585, 0631
reorganization 5: 0694
see also Military dependents; Military
subsistence
Smuggling
marijuana 15: 0173
narcotics 4: 0020
see also Customs; Drug trafficking
Snack bar
MACV 4: 0919
see also Commissary; Mess
Social and rehabilitation programs
Vietnamization of 29: 0857
welfare activities 30: 0010-0578
Social relations
Vietnamese-American 13: 0424
see also Culture
Soil
analysis 41: 1200
SONADEZI
41: 1306
see also Industry
Son My Incident
briefing of Special Subcommittee of House
Armed Services Committee 7: 0520; 8: 0787;
10: 0655; 14: 0778, 0983
Southeast Asia
MACV strategy concept for 28: 0210
U.S. Air Force in 47: 0829
U.S. economic assistance programs in 36: 0633
SPAR
MACV research and development 5: 0560;
22: 0370–0662; 30: 1190; 43: 0647;
44: 1197, 1204; 45: 0133; 47: 0339
Special Forces, U.S.
advisory personnel 24: 0004
CIDG camp conversions 21: 0208, 0225, 0251,
0254; 24: 0004, 0089
CIDG Program 21: 0502–0552
5th 21: 0208, 0225, 0251, 0254
general 4: 0866; 8: 0412; 11: 0995; 21: 0240
Kham Duc camp 8: 0271
Lang Vei camp 8: 0133
VNSF-U.S. operations 21: 0516, 0552
Spectre
U.S. gunship support air operation—Battle of
An Loc 44: 0392
Sports
AFVN broadcasting 5: 0796; 9: 0664
U.S. troop morale—intramural program
14: 0942
Spring 1972 (Easter) Offensive (Communist)
air operations—U.S.-VNAF 1: 0642; 6: 0119;
9: 0575; 44: 0392, 0656; 47: 0228, 0470,
0762, 0765
armor operations—ARVN 37: 0227
armor operations—enemy 42: 0464; 44: 0186
ARVN counteroffensives 1: 0642; 9: 0575;
23: 0353, 0506; 44: 1004
battles
An Loc 1: 0001, 0642; 9: 0575; 13: 0021;
23: 0237; 29: 0015; 37: 0240; 42: 0315;
44: 0123–0330, 0392, 0656, 1117;
47: 0765
Chonh Thanh 44: 0186, 0392, 1117
Dak To 1: 0001
Dau Tieng 44: 0392
Kampong Trach 1: 0001
Kon tum (City) 1: 0001; 23: 0237, 0321;
43: 1304
Loc Ninh 1: 0001; 13: 0021; 42: 0315;
44: 0186, 0392, 1038, 1195
Minh Thanh 44: 0656
Quang Tri (City) 9: 0575; 23: 0353, 0506;
29: 0007; 43: 0964
Cuan Loi 44: 0656
Tan Canh 1: 0001
Thunder Road—Highway 13 44: 0186, 0392,
0656, 1117
Binh Long Campaign—RVNAF 37: 0240;
42: 0315; 44: 1117
Blue Max aerial field artillery operations
44: 0186
chronology 6: 0205
combined arms operations—RVNAF 43: 0400
conventional combat operations—enemy
9: 0575
general 1: 0001; 12: 0897; 23: 0237–0506;
30: 0280, 0984
in MR 1 23: 0353, 0506; 43: 1004, 1148
in MR 2 43: 1304
in MR 3 44: 0392, 1004
Nguyen-Hue Offensive 1: 0001; 44: 0392, 1004
Quang Tri ICS site 29: 0007
Quang Tri Province 1: 0642; 42: 0525;
43: 0967, 1004
7th Fleet activities during 48: 0006, 0054
Spectre gunship support operations 44: 0392
Turley, Gerald 43: 0954
VNMC activities 23: 0353, 0506; 43: 0954
SRAC
drawdown 43: 1462
general 21: 0189
redeployment 43: 1462
SRAG
CORDS 1: 0417
designation of 21: 0736; 28: 0203; 43: 1430
mission of 1: 0832
see also Vann, John Paul
Stars and Stripes (Pacific)
PACOM policy and procedure 47:1488
treatment of correspondents 8: 0959–0968
Statistical data
AID 9: 0284
drug abuse 15: 0020
economic indicators 9: 0284
on enemy
infiltration 19: 0433
logistical and supply activities 19: 0433
ordnance 19: 0211
PWs—ages 19: 0588
VCI activities 19: 0778–0960
GVN CY 1972 Defense Budget 33: 1050
kill ratios 22: 0002–0239
Lam Son 719 18: 0865
MACDC Fact Sheets 39: 0727
military operations—1964 2: 0002–1034;
3: 0001–1121
on 1967 6: 0642
on 1968 6: 0824; 7: 0001
on 1969 7: 0099
on 1970 4: 0198; 7: 0320
rallyer information 18: 0860
refugees 30: 0969
RIMMS 32: 0346–1036; 33: 0001–0713
ROKFV personnel 39: 0183
RVNAF 22: 0002–0239
SEER 38: 0384
TFES 4: 0575
U.S.-RVNAF medical service 36: 0453
VNAD 34: 0112
Strategy
enemy
general 1: 0509–0642; 19: 0642
Lao Dong Party and COSVN Resolutions
19: 0703
protracted warfare 19: 0853
tactical 1: 0457
Strategy cont.
U.S.
general 1: 0837
MACV—concept for Southeast Asia
28: 0210
SEALORDS 47: 0874
U.S.—RVNAF
Combined Campaign Plans—1969, AB 143
24: 0066
Combined Campaign Plans—1972, AB 147
21: 0197
Combined Strategic Objectives Plan
21: 0359; 28: 0216
Joint Strategic Objectives Plan 1: 0837

Surplus property
Free Turn-In Program 24: 0646; 25: 0473
general 5: 0585
Project HOME RUN EXTENDED 24: 0400
see also Military equipment

Tactics
enemy
employment of guerrilla forces 19: 0761
general 2: 0780; 38: 1074
operational procedures 38: 0303
sappers 18: 0680, 0872; 38: 0886; 48: 1621
stronghold attack 35: 0485
in II CTZ 1: 0457
FWMAF—ROKFV 39: 0188
RVNAF—combined arms 38: 0591; 43: 0400
RVNAF—countersapper 21: 0744; 45: 0114
U.S.
countersapper 21: 0744; 45: 0114; 47: 1313
fire support base—concept 21: 0750
fire support base—defense 22: 0717
general 1: 0457; 22: 0757; 44: 1485;
45: 0001–0087
guerrilla warfare—use of 8: 0001
helicopters—Eagle Flights 3: 0716, 0765
mobility and fire support 17: 0001
naval—antiswimmer 47: 1313
USARV seminars
attack on jungle fortifications 44: 1389
“meeting engagement” 46: 0493
night operations 45: 0182
U.S. Marines—“regiment in the attack”
48: 0832
see also Lessons learned; SPAR

Taipeh, ROC
military R & R site 14: 0511

Tan Canh, Battle of
1972 1: 0001

Tariffs
preferential reductions 5: 0677
see also Commodity Imports Program

TASG
visit to SEA 13: 0569

Taxation
enemy collection 2: 0413, 0537; 3: 1121;
19: 0892
GVN
general 30: 0578
MR 4 5: 0673
reforms 5: 0660
see also Budget

Tay Ninh Province
military operations—1964
Binh Minh 23 search and clear operation
2: 0352
Chinh Nghia 31 search and clear operation
2: 0245
Phuoc Tan fix and destroy operation 2: 0149
Su Trong Mong rescue operation 2: 0475
TB Phuoc Ninh search and clear operation 2: 0596
military operations—U.S.: Operation JUNCTION CITY search and destroy operation 44: 0872, 0962
TCN
Dollar Remittance Program 24: 0712
general 13: 0569, 0659; 14: 0898; 27: 0001
statistical data 14: 0001
see also Civilian personnel
Technical assistance
clothing production 26: 0001
MACV to CDTC 4: 0345
Technical services
RVNAF 26: 0579
Telecommunications
ICS sites—Phu Loi 39: 0982
ICS sites—Quang Tri City 29: 0007
Monkey Mountain Receiver Site 4: 0866
MTN-V 28: 0370
Project WETWASH 3: 0971
see also Communications—electronics
Television
"Insight" program—William E. Colby on pacification 29: 0852
see also AFVN
Tenant Farmers Federation
9: 0418
Territorial forces
FULRO 4: 0023
general 1: 0509-0642; 4: 0023, 0448; 6: 0606
IG inspection of 9: 0863, 0998
JGS/MACV inspection teams 30: 1015
military equipment 29: 0861
military operations—1972 summaries 23: 0182, 0220-0614
PSDF 1: 0509, 0558; 4: 0273, 0551, 0569; 5: 0585; 17: 0470; 19: 1047; 23: 0182, 0220-0614; 30: 0010, 0280, 0981, 0984, 1181
reorganization of 17: 0386, 0555; 18: 0022; 21: 0203
RF/PF Personnel Strength Reporting System 17: 0517
RVNAF reorganization 17: 0386
security missions 1: 0837
TFES 4: 0575, 0866; 29: 1145
VNAD support of 34: 0981
see also CIDG; Combat Youth Program; Hop Tac; RF
Territorial security
Binh Dinh Province 29: 1145
general 29: 0904, 38: 0969
operational aspects 29: 0788
operations 30: 0280, 0578
Terrorist activities
in Binh Dinh Province—NVA "People's Courts" 43: 1408
bomb threats—military police SOP 43: 0878
in Duc Duc village 43: 0961
efforts to disrupt Chieu Hoi Program 19: 0995
general 2: 0294-1034; 3: 0001-0426, 0716, 0865, 0916, 1121; 9: 0284; 23: 0756
in Saigon 8: 0133, 0271; 23: 0660
targeting of PSDF 19: 1047
Terrorist Incident Reporting System 30: 0881
Thai Communist—against U.S. airbases 23: 0755
VCI 19: 0813, 0929
Terry, Robert D.
visit to SVN 28: 1102
Tet holiday
amnesty program—PWs 29: 1143
Tet Offensive
battles
Dong Ha 8: 0133, 0271
Hue 7: 0623, 0780
Khe Sanh 6: 0824; 7: 0623, 0780; 8: 0001-0271; 43: 1077
general 6: 0427, 0824; 7: 0623, 0780; 8: 0001; 43: 1077
Hue Incident—enemy atrocities 7: 0780; 8: 0133, 0412
TFES
general 29: 1145
statistical data 4: 0575, 0866
see also Combat; RIMMS; SEER
Thailand
U.S. Air Force in—Communist terrorist threat against air bases 23: 0755
U.S. Air Force in—general 47: 0773
U.S.-Thai military working agreement 4: 0910
see also RTFV
Thich Tri Quang
7: 0623
see also Buddhist activities
"Thien Chl" organization 17: 0694
III MAF
command historical summaries 48: 0871, 1202
general 1: 0891
history 48: 0187
see also Marines, U.S.
III CTZ/III Corps
see MR 3; TRAC
13th Air Force
Clark Air Force Base, Philippines 1: 1036
Thompson, Robert
visit to SVN 29: 1107
Threat analysis
1: 0837
Thua Thien Province
military installations in 43: 1158
military operations—1964, Thua Thien 20 clear
and hold operation 2: 0475
Thunder Road
Highway 13 operations—Battle of An Loc
44: 0186, 0392, 0656, 1117
see also Chonh Thanh, Battle of
Time
interview with Julian J. Ewell 6: 0427
Tin Phu, Battle of
RF operation 43: 0940
TMA
39: 0309
see also Transportation
TMA-CLC Meetings
24: 0662; 25: 0633; 27: 0291
see also Supply; Transportation
TRAC
general 21: 0189
HQ—table of organization 44: 1111
Trade Union Development Project
29: 0175
Training
customs—Joint Customs Group 36: 0630
general 14: 0611
Joint Employer Recruiting and Training
Program—I CTZ/I Corps 13: 0659
Joint Mobile Training Team Concept 4: 0522
MACV Middle Management Training
Development Program 5: 0349
of Vietnamese 13: 0659
see also Education; Military training
Tran Dinh Tho
21: 0170
Transportation
Common Service Transportation System
39: 0309
convoying 16: 0865
Delta Transportation Plan 25: 0567
development of networks 1: 0558
enemy activities against 3: 0554, 0765, 0813
general 17: 0001
in-country—air 27: 0284, 0414
MAC Automated Movement Management
System 39: 0309
MACV Joint Transportation Board 25: 0620
Project TRANSPORTATION CHALLENGE
24: 0662; 25: 0633; 27: 0291
RVNAF self-sufficiency 24: 0662
Sea-Land Commercial Services 25: 0096
TMA 39: 0309
TMA-CLC Transportation meeting 24: 0662;
25: 0633; 27: 0291
USARV Transportation Branch 45: 0263
waterborne—research and development
44: 1201
Transport Union
Vietnamese 16: 0565
Tran Thien Khlem
conversation with W. E. Colby 4: 0569, 0575
Tran Van Huong
5: 0694
Travel
holiday—in-country 35: 0272
to SVN 29: 0032
U.S.—dependents 13: 0422; 14: 0962
U.S.—Project HANDCLASP, of student
dependents 35: 0653
VRE dependents 15: 0030
Treasury Department, U.S.
agreement with Defense Department on
customs advisors 36: 0711
Tripartite Deputies Study Group
for air and ground operations 21: 0739
general 1: 0248
Truce; cease-fire activities
1971—New Year's, enemy violation of
23: 0660
1972—New Year's, enemy violations of
23: 0756
see also FPJMC
Truman, Harry S
death of—MACV memorial service 18: 0341
Turley, Gerald
on 1972 Quang Tri Province battles 43: 0954
Typhoid fever
4: 0894
Typhoons
conditions in I CTZ/I Corps 3: 0491
damage 3: 0813; 8: 0852
effect on enemy activities 3: 0865
GVN propaganda on 3: 0916
martial law decree 3: 0971
relief activities 3: 0813, 0916, 0971
Southeast Asia 18: 0910
U.K.
advisory mission to SVN 3: 0554
Thompson, Robert—visit to SVN 29: 1107
United Seamen's Service
13: 0659
United Unions of Saigon—Cholon and Gia Dinh
3: 0491, 0554
UPI
wire service summaries 6: 0119
see also AP; Press
Urban affairs
development programs 29: 0892
U.S.
antiwar activities 7: 0780
elections and the war 1: 0837
escalation of the war 22: 0757
objectives in SVN 1: 0837
U.S. Mission
Council—general 17: 1002
Council—Montagnard Committee 21: 0465,
0592
drug control programs 15: 0322
program and VNAD activities 34: 0961
USAHAC
mission and operation 21: 0349

USARPAC
Priority Placement Program—for U.S. civilians in USARV 46: 1539
U.S. postal service in SVN 47: 0198

USARV
advisors/advisory programs
Advisor School I 4: 0448
general 34: 0961
Mobile Advisory Team Program 8: 0558
personnel 14: 0611
attitude towards Vietnamese 35: 0350
aviation—operational data 4: 0350
bibleography 45: 0295
CHAMPUS 9: 0707
civilian employees—drawdown 46: 1539
claims against 4: 0839; 5: 0035, 0040
CMOD [Personal Response Program] 17: 0861
COLAs 33: 0898
Colonels Roster 47: 0001
command progress report 4: 0350
commendation 4: 0440
complaint by Union of Workers in Hotels and Restaurants against 5: 0132
comptroller 45: 0263
Consolidated Chaplain’s Fund 36: 0001
contractors, U.S.—employees of 46: 1539
crime 4: 0350
Currency Control Program 36: 0583
deserter roster 47: 0205
disposition of forces 47: 0157
drawdown 44: 1220
drug abuse
Drug Abuse Control Program 16: 0408
testing 13: 0643
treatment 15: 0214, 0315; 16: 0001
education
Advisor School I 4: 0448
General Education Program 4: 0350
school activities 34: 961
extension of enlistment 4: 0438
Foreign Claims Division 5: 0140
IG system 1: 0480
in-country R & R program 14: 0890
Individual Training Group 42: 1388
logistics and supply system 46: 0579, 1017
military equipment—turnover support 46: 1515
motor vehicle accidents 4: 0350; 15: 0033; 17: 0694
Nguyen Ngoc Tho claim against 4: 0539
Open Mess Agency—facilities 11: 0524
Operation COUNTDOWN 44: 1220
Operation RETROGRADE 46: 0579, 1017
redeployment 44: 1220
Retrograde/Redeployment Program 46: 0579, 1017
seminars on tactics 44: 1389; 45: 0182;
46: 0493

Single Army Personnel System 35: 0622, 0759
Sniper Program 45: 0077
Transportation Branch 45: 0263
U.S. Army Savings Program 36: 0583
USARV/MACV SUPCOM 45: 0328, 1132;
46: 0001
see also MACV, HQ; USARPAC; entries under Military

USASTRATCOM
U.S. communications 24: 0282
see also SIMS

USSAG
distribution of forces 47: 0397
HQ reorganization 47: 0538

Vann, John Paul
general 7: 0575; 9: 0575
SRAG 28: 0203; 43: 1304

VCI
effect on Chieu Hoi Program 29: 1028
general 1: 0509–0642; 6: 0179; 28: 0216
summaries of activities 19: 0661, 0725, 0777–0960
supply system 19: 0778
U.S.-RVNAF activities against databank on 4: 0575
general 19: 0001
PHOENIX Program 29: 0569, 1028
PHUNG HOANG Program 29: 0348–0569
in VC Subregion 1—organization 19: 0597
see also Enemy

Vietnam, Democratic Republic of (DRV; NVN)
population 19: 0001
U.S. air operations against 3: 0065; 23: 0822
war weariness 19: 0001
see also Enemy

Vietnam Fact Books
1: 0180

Vietnamization
ARVN rebuild capabilities 5: 0197
base/post turnover program 10: 0709, 0713;
11: 0001, 0364
brown water navy 9: 0341, 0485
CIDG 21: 0649
communications 28: 0370, 1105
Dak Seang Campaign 44: 0001
effect on
civilian health programs 29: 0171
labor 29: 0175
public administration 29: 0178
RVN educational system 29: 0086
general 1: 0785; 4: 0451, 7: 0099; 8: 0133,
0412, 0558; 9: 0544, 0675; 13: 0591;
14: 0611; 17: 0651; 19: 0001; 21: 0195,
0762; 22: 0746, 0757
MACV economic activities 12: 0214
medical advisory effort 36: 0571
of NGFS 23: 0146; 42: 1444
program and AID 5: 0577
RVNAF Improvement and Modernization
Program 46: 1515
Vietnamization cont.
service contract study 5: 0668
of social and rehabilitation programs 29: 0857
of SVN construction industry 42: 0004
VNAF 9: 0367, 0515
VNN 9: 0459, 0485
White House speech on 9: 0571

Villages
Ba Canh—RD Program 29: 0186
council—hamlet elections 2: 0596
democracy 29: 0898
political activities 1: 0558, 0642
Self-Development Program 38: 1071
Village Development Committee 4: 0569
see also Civic action; Hamlets; Pacification

Vinh Binh Province (military operations—1964)
DN Cau Ke search and destroy operation
2: 0971
Long Phi 14 search and clear operation 2: 0826
NTN Cau Ngang fix and destroy operation
2: 0971
Thang Long 13/34 search and destroy operation
3: 0716

Vinsham Company
GVN Customs confiscation of scrap 36: 1180

VNAD
advisory activities 34: 0482, 0961; 35: 0001
history 34: 0001
mission 34: 0001
organization 34: 0112, 0482
statistical data 34: 0112
territorial force support 34: 0961
U.S. Mission program 34: 0961
see also MACCO

VNAF
air operations
Battle of An Loc 44: 0392, 0656
general 8: 0856; 9: 0754
1964 summaries 2: 0002–1034; 3: 0001–1121
Spring 1972 Offensive 1: 0642; 6: 0119;
9: 0575
general 1: 0339
U.S. advisory program 9: 0367
Vietnamization 9: 0367, 0515

VNMC
Battle of Quang Tri City 23: 0353, 0506
operations summaries 48: 1202
Quang Tri Province operations 43: 0954
strength summaries 48: 1202
Training Command 39: 0033
U.S. Marine Command 39: 0033

VNN
advisors/advisory programs
general 47: 1300, 1502; 48: 0071
logistical and supply 47: 1116
Project CRIMP 21: 0183
training programs 48: 0076
effectiveness 22: 0102–0239

Food Supplement Program 44: 1528
force employment 22: 0102–0239
interdiction activities 47: 0547
Logistic Support Command 47: 1118
morale—Operation HELPING HAND 9: 0459
naval bases
“Buddy” base program 47: 1528
public works organization 47: 1099
turnover 47: 1099
naval craft inventory 21: 0345
naval operations—general 6: 0179
naval operations—Rung Sat Special Area
2: 0971, 1034
self-sufficiency 47: 1345
transfer of vessels—from U.S. Coast Guard
21: 0170
Vietnamization 9: 0367, 0515
welfare activities 47: 1528
see also Riverine operations

VNQDD
2: 0726
see also Political parties

VNSF
abuse of CIDG—investigation 4: 0866
corruption—investigation 11: 0995
disposition of 21: 0597
general 21: 0240
U.S.-VNSF operations 21: 0516, 0552
see also CIDG; Rangers; Special Forces, U.S.

Vo Nguyen Giap
8: 0001

Voting
for eighteen-year-olds in U.S. 9: 0690, 0707

VRE
Army & Air Force Exchange Service
concessionaire vehicles 5: 0191
dependent travel 15: 0030
general 14: 0965
general 1: 0388; 4: 0340; 5: 0156; 14: 0821;
16: 0820; 18: 381
in-country procurement 5: 0664
MACV policy on concessions 14: 0898, 0977
pilferage 13: 0569
275 rate 14: 0977
U.S. dependent travel and 13: 0422
see also Commissary; Mess; Military
exchanges

Vung Tau, South Vietnam
military R & R center 4: 0442; 13: 0589
RVNAF command center 3: 0065

Wages
13: 0569
see also Cost of living

War crimes
legal concept 6: 0617

War of liberation
Communist aggression 37: 0505
see also Propaganda

160
War victims
automated reporting system on 30: 1194
Civilian War Casualty Program 36: 0326, 0376, 0434, 0578
Civil Relief Act—U.S. 9: 0707
CORDS activities 30: 0010
social and rehabilitation programs 29: 0857
see also Civic Action; Health; Noncombatants; Refugees
War Zone "C"
Operation JUNCTION CITY—search and destroy operation 44: 0872, 0962
Water
MR 4—salt water intrusion 5: 0673
Weather
in RVN 20: 0908
in Southeast Asia 18: 0910
see also Climate
Welfare activities
general 13: 0591; 30: 0010–0578
social and rehabilitation programs—
Vietnamization of 29: 0857
VNN 47: 1528
see also Housing; Military subsistence; Ration Supplement Program

Westmoreland, William C.
7: 0780
Weyand, Fred C.
4: 0103, 0448–0459, 0522
Wheeler, Jesse L., Jr.
43: 1153
WIEU
5: 0038; 12: 0501
see also Intelligence
Women
enemy mobilization of 8: 0271
Y Bham
5: 0023
see also FULRO
Young, Robert
39: 0590
RECORDS OF THE MILITARY ASSISTANCE COMMAND VIETNAM


Part 2. Classified Studies from the Combined Intelligence Center Vietnam, 1965–1973


UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA